

**SCARA Robots  
YRC Series**

**PROFIBUS**

**COMMAND  
REFERENCE MANUAL**

**OMRON**



## Copyright

---

The following shall be described in the Copyright section and the description shall not be changed without permission.

© OMRON, 2010

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein.

Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

## Introduction

---

Thank you for purchasing the PROFIBUS compatible module. This PROFIBUS compatible module is an option module that allows the OMRON robot controller YRC series to be connected as a PROFIBUS system slave module. The robot controller explained in this manual refers to the YRC series.

This manual describes the remote commands used with the PROFIBUS compatible module. For details on wiring and setting the PROFIBUS compatible module, refer to the PROFIBUS user's manual for the YRC series. For information on other devices such as connecting the master module and sequence programming, refer to the manual for the respective product. Refer to the controller user's manual and programming manual supplied with the OMRON robot controller for details on operating the robot controller and on the robot program.

## Disclaimers

### ***CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS***

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change model numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the products may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special model numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application on your request. Please consult with your OMRON representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased products.

### ***DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS***

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

### ***PERFORMANCE DATA***

Performance data given in this manual is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

### ***ERRORS AND OMISSIONS***

The information in this manual has been carefully checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical, or proofreading errors, or omissions.

## Safety Precautions (Always read before starting use)

Before using this product, be sure to read this manual carefully as well as the PROFIBUS user's manual, robot controller user's manual and programming manual. Take sufficient precautions to ensure safety and handle the product correctly.

The cautions given in this manual are related to this product. Refer to the robot controller user's manual for details on the cautions to be taken with the robot controller system using this product.

\* The safety precautions are ranked as "WARNING" and "CAUTION" in this manual.



### WARNING

FAILURE TO FOLLOW WARNING INSTRUCTIONS COULD RESULT IN SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO THE OPERATOR OR PERSON SERVICING THE PRODUCT. ADDITIONALLY, THERE MAY BE SEVERE PROPERTY DAMAGE.



### CAUTION

FAILURE TO FOLLOW CAUTION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN INJURY TO THE OPERATOR OR PERSON SERVICING PRODUCT, OR DAMAGE TO THE PRODUCT OR PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT.



### NOTE

Explains the key point in the operation in a simple and clear manner.

Note that some items described as "CAUTION" may lead to serious results depending on the situation. In any case, important information that must be observed is explained.

Store this manual where it can be easily referred to, and make sure that it is delivered to the end user.

PROFIBUS is a registered trademark of PROFIBUS International.

**[Precautions for design]**

- 
- ⚠ WARNING**
- REFER TO THE PROFIBUS SYSTEM MASTER MODULE USER'S MANUAL AND THIS MANUAL FOR DETAILS ON THE STATE OF THE PROFIBUS SYSTEM AND ROBOT CONTROLLER WHEN A COMMUNICATION ERROR OCCURS WITH THE PROFIBUS SYSTEM, ETC. CONFIGURE AN INTERLOCK CIRCUIT IN THE SEQUENCE PROGRAM SO THAT THE SYSTEM, INCLUDING THE ROBOT CONTROLLER WILL WORK SAFELY USING THE COMMUNICATION STATUS INFORMATION.
  - THE SAFETY CONNECTOR OF THE ROBOT CONTROLLER HAS AN EMERGENCY STOP TERMINAL TO TRIGGER EMERGENCY STOP. USING THIS TERMINAL, PREPARE A PHYSICAL INTERLOCK CIRCUIT SO THAT THE SYSTEM INCLUDING THE ROBOT CONTROLLER WILL WORK SAFETY.
- 

- ⚠ CAUTION**
- THE CONTROL LINE AND COMMUNICATION CABLE MUST NOT BE BOUND WITH OR PLACED NEAR THE MAIN CIRCUIT OR POWER LINE. SEPARATE THESE BY AT LEAST 100MM. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS COULD LEAD TO MALFUNCTIONS CAUSED BY NOISE.
  - THE DEDICATED INPUT OF STD.DIO CONNECTOR PROVIDED ON THE YRC CONTROLLERS WILL BE DISABLED EXCEPT FOR AN INTERLOCK SIGNAL (DI 11). WHEN THE EXTERNAL 24V MONITOR CONTROL SETTING OF SYSTEM PARAMETERS IS SET INVALID, THE INTERLOCK SIGNAL (DI 11) WILL ALSO BE DISABLED.
- 

**[Precautions for installation]**

- 
- ⚠ WARNING**
- ALWAYS CRIMP, PRESS-FIT OR SOLDER THE CONNECTOR WIRE CONNECTIONS WITH THE MAKER-DESIGNATED TOOL, AND SECURELY CONNECT THE CONNECTOR TO THE MODULE.
  - ALWAYS SHUT OFF ALL PHASES OF THE POWER SUPPLY EXTERNALLY BEFORE STARTING INSTALLATION OR WIRING WORK. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF ALL PHASES COULD LEAD TO ELECTRIC SHOCKS OR PRODUCT DAMAGE.
- 

- ⚠ CAUTION**
- USE THE ROBOT CONTROLLER WITHIN THE ENVIRONMENT SPECIFICATIONS GIVEN IN THE MANUAL. USE IN AN ENVIRONMENT OUTSIDE THE ENVIRONMENT SPECIFICATION RANGE COULD LEAD TO ELECTRIC SHOCKS, FIRES, MALFUNCTIONING, PRODUCT DAMAGE OR DETERIORATION.
  - INSTALL THE PROFIBUS COMPATIBLE MODULE INTO THE ROBOT CONTROLLER, AND SECURELY FIX WITH SCREWS.
  - NEVER DIRECTLY TOUCH THE CONDUCTIVE SECTIONS OR ELECTRONIC PARTS OTHER THAN THE ROTARY SWITCH ON THE PROFIBUS COMPATIBLE MODULE.
  - NEVER DIRECTLY TOUCH THE CONDUCTIVE SECTIONS OR ELECTRIC PARTS INSIDE THE CONTROLLER.
  - ACCURATELY CONNECT EACH CONNECTION CABLE CONNECTOR TO THE MOUNTING SECTION.  
FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS COULD LEAD TO MALFUNCTIONS CAUSED BY A CONNECTION FAULT.
-

**[Precautions for wiring]****WARNING**

- 
- ALWAYS SHUT OFF ALL PHASES OF THE POWER SUPPLY EXTERNALLY BEFORE STARTING INSTALLATION OR WIRING WORK. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF ALL PHASES COULD LEAD TO ELECTRIC SHOCKS OR PRODUCT DAMAGE.
  - ALWAYS INSTALL THE TERMINAL COVERS ENCLOSED WITH THE PRODUCT BEFORE TURNING ON THE POWER OR OPERATING THE PRODUCT AFTER INSTALLATION OR WIRING WORK. FAILURE TO INSTALL THE TERMINAL COVER COULD LEAD TO MALFUNCTIONS.
- 

**CAUTION**

- 
- TIGHTEN THE TERMINAL SCREWS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TORQUE RANGE. A LOOSE TERMINAL SCREW COULD LEAD TO SHORT-CIRCUITING OR MALFUNCTIONING. IF THE TERMINAL SCREW IS TOO TIGHT, SHORT-CIRCUITING OR MALFUNCTIONING COULD OCCUR DUE TO SCREW DAMAGE.
  - MAKE SURE THAT FOREIGN MATTER, SUCH AS CUTTING CHIPS OR WIRE SCRAPS, DO NOT ENTER THE ROBOT CONTROLLER.
  - THE COMMUNICATION CABLES CONNECTED TO THE PROFIBUS COMPATIBLE MODULE MUST BE PLACED IN A CONDUIT OR FIXED WITH A CLAMP. IF THE CABLE IS NOT PLACED IN A CONDUIT OR FIXED WITH A CLAMP, THE MODULE OR CABLE COULD BE DAMAGED BY THE CABLE SHIFTING, MOVEMENT OR UNINTENTIONAL PULLING LEADING TO MALFUNCTIONING CAUSED BY AN IMPROPER CABLE CONNECTION.
  - DO NOT DISCONNECT THE COMMUNICATION CABLE CONNECTED TO THE PROFIBUS COMPATIBLE MODULE BY PULLING ON THE CABLE SECTION. LOOSEN THE SCREWS ON THE CONNECTOR, AND THEN DISCONNECT THE CABLE. PULLING ON THE CABLE FIXED WITH SCREWS COULD LEAD TO MODULE OR CABLE DAMAGE, OR MALFUNCTIONING CAUSED BY AN IMPROPER CABLE CONNECTION.
-

**[Precautions for starting and maintenance]**

- ⚠ WARNING**
- DO NOT TOUCH THE TERMINALS WHILE THE POWER IS ON. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS COULD LEAD TO MALFUNCTIONING.
  - ALWAYS SHUT OFF ALL PHASES OF THE POWER SUPPLY EXTERNALLY BEFORE CLEANING OR TIGHTENING THE TERMINAL SCREWS. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF ALL PHASES COULD LEAD TO ELECTRIC SHOCKS, PRODUCT DAMAGE OR MALFUNCTIONING. A LOOSE SCREW COULD LEAD TO DROPPING, SHORT-CIRCUITING OR MALFUNCTIONING. IF THE SCREW IS TOO TIGHT, SHORT-CIRCUITING OR MALFUNCTIONING COULD OCCUR DUE TO SCREW DAMAGE.
  - NEVER DISASSEMBLE OR MODIFY ANY OF THE ROBOT CONTROLLER MODULES. FAILURE TO OBSERVE THIS COULD LEAD TO TROUBLE, MALFUNCTIONING, INJURIES OR FIRES.
  - ALWAYS SHUT OFF ALL PHASES OF THE POWER SUPPLY EXTERNALLY BEFORE INSTALLING OR REMOVING THE PROFIBUS COMPATIBLE MODULE. FAILURE TO SHUT OFF ALL PHASES COULD LEAD TO ROBOT CONTROLLER TROUBLE OR MALFUNCTIONING.
  - WHEN USING THE ROBOT CONTROLLER WITH THE PROFIBUS COMPATIBLE MODULE MOUNTED, ALWAYS MOUNT THE ENCLOSED FERRITE CORE FOR NOISE MEASURES ON THE POWER CABLE AS CLOSE TO THE ROBOT CONTROLLER AS POSSIBLE. FAILURE TO MOUNT THIS FERRITE CORE COULD LEAD TO MALFUNCTIONING CAUSED BY NOISE.

- ⚠ CAUTION**
- THE PROFIBUS SYSTEM MAY NOT FUNCTION PROPERLY IF THE MASTER MODULE AND ROBOT CONTROLLER POWER ARE TURNED ON SIMULTANEOUSLY. ALWAYS TURN THE ROBOT CONTROLLER POWER ON AFTER TURNING ON THE POWER FOR THE MASTER MODULE ON.

**[Precautions for disposal]**

- ⚠ CAUTION**
- DISPOSE OF THIS PRODUCT AS INDUSTRIAL WASTE.

This manual does not guarantee the implementation of industrial rights or other rights, and does not authorize the implementation rights. OMRON shall not be held liable for any problems regarding industrial rights that occur through the use of the contents given in this manual.

2010 OMRON EUROPE, B.V.



# General Contents

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Copyright   | 1        |
| Introduction  | 1        |
| Disclaimers   | 2        |
| Safety Precautions (Always read before starting use)                      | 3        |
| <b>Chapter 1 OUTLINE</b>  | <b>1</b> |
| 1. Features   | 1-1      |
| 2. Mechanism  | 1-2      |
| 3. Names of each part on the PROFIBUS compatible module                   | 1-3      |
| 4. Assignment of PROFIBUS compatible I/O                                  | 1-5      |
| 5. Shift of PROFIBUS system connection status and robot controller status | 1-7      |
| <b>Chapter 2 REMOTE COMMANDS</b>  | <b>1</b> |
| 1. Remote command format  | 2-1      |
| 1.1 Remote command specifications   | 2-1      |
| 1.2 Remote status   | 2-2      |
| 2. Sending and receiving remote commands                                  | 2-4      |
| 3. Remote command & remote status tables                                  | 2-6      |
| 4. Remote command information   | 2-10     |
| 4.1 Special commands  | 2-10     |
| 4.1.1 Status reset command  | 2-11     |
| 4.1.2 Main robot current position reference command                       | 2-11     |
| 4.1.3 *Sub robot current position reference command                       | 2-12     |
| 4.2 Category 1 remote commands  | 2-14     |
| 4.2.1 MOVE command  | 2-15     |
| 4.2.1.1 PTP designation   | 2-15     |
| 4.2.1.2 Arch designation  | 2-18     |
| 4.2.1.3 Linear interpolation  | 2-21     |
| 4.2.1.4 Circular interpolation  | 2-24     |
| 4.2.1.5 Direct PTP designation (millimeter units)                         | 2-27     |
| 4.2.1.6 Direct PTP designation (pulse units)                              | 2-30     |
| 4.2.2 MOVEI command   | 2-33     |
| 4.2.2.1 PTP designation   | 2-33     |
| 4.2.2.2 Direct PTP designation (millimeter units)                         | 2-36     |
| 4.2.2.3 Direct PTP designation (pulse units)                              | 2-39     |

|         |  |       |
|---------|--|-------|
| 4.2.3   | DRIVE command  | 2-42  |
| 4.2.3.1 | Point designation  | 2-42  |
| 4.2.3.2 | Direct designation (millimeter units)                        | 2-45  |
| 4.2.3.3 | Direct designation (pulse units)                             | 2-48  |
| 4.2.4   | DRIVEI command   | 2-51  |
| 4.2.4.1 | Point designation  | 2-51  |
| 4.2.4.2 | Direct designation (millimeter units)                        | 2-54  |
| 4.2.4.3 | Direct designation (pulse units)                             | 2-57  |
| 4.2.5   | Pallet movement command                                      | 2-60  |
| 4.2.5.1 | PTP designation  | 2-60  |
| 4.2.5.2 | Arch designation   | 2-63  |
| 4.2.6   | Jog movement command   | 2-66  |
| 4.2.7   | Inching movement command                                     | 2-69  |
| 4.2.8   | Point teaching command                                       | 2-72  |
| 4.2.9   | Absolute reset movement command                              | 2-73  |
| 4.2.10  | Absolute reset command                                       | 2-74  |
| 4.2.11  | Return-to-origin command                                     | 2-75  |
| 4.2.12  | Servo command  | 2-76  |
| 4.2.13  | Manual speed change command                                  | 2-78  |
| 4.2.14  | Auto speed change command                                    | 2-79  |
| 4.2.15  | Program speed change command                                 | 2-80  |
| 4.2.16  | Shift designation change command                             | 2-81  |
| 4.2.17  | Hand designation change command                              | 2-82  |
| 4.2.18  | Arm designation change command                               | 2-83  |
| 4.2.19  | Point display unit designation command                       | 2-84  |
| 4.3     | Category 2 remote commands                                   | 2-85  |
| 4.3.1   | Point-related command  | 2-86  |
| 4.3.1.1 | Point data definition  | 2-86  |
| 4.3.1.2 | Point data reference   | 2-88  |
| 4.3.2   | Point comment-related command                                | 2-90  |
| 4.3.2.1 | Point comment data definition                                | 2-90  |
| 4.3.2.2 | Point comment data reference                                 | 2-92  |
| 4.3.3   | Pallet-related command                                       | 2-94  |
| 4.3.3.1 | Pallet data definition                                       | 2-94  |
| 4.3.3.2 | Pallet data reference  | 2-95  |
| 4.3.4   | Shift-related command  | 2-97  |
| 4.3.4.1 | Shift data definition  | 2-97  |
| 4.3.4.2 | Shift data reference   | 2-99  |
| 4.3.5   | Hand-related command   | 2-101 |
| 4.3.5.1 | Hand data definition   | 2-101 |
| 4.3.5.2 | Hand data reference  | 2-103 |
| 4.4     | Category 3 remote commands                                   | 2-105 |
| 4.4.1   | Static variable-related command                              | 2-106 |
| 4.4.1.1 | Assigning a numerical value to a static variable             | 2-106 |
| 4.4.1.2 | Assigning a variable to a static variable                    | 2-108 |
| 4.4.1.3 | Arithmetic operation using numerical data on static variable | 2-110 |
| 4.4.1.4 | Arithmetic operation using variable on static variable       | 2-112 |
| 4.4.1.5 | Static variable value reference                              | 2-114 |
| 4.4.2   | Parameter-related command                                    | 2-116 |
| 4.4.2.1 | Assigning a value to a parameter                             | 2-116 |
| 4.4.2.2 | Parameter value reference                                    | 2-118 |

|                              |  |            |
|------------------------------|--|------------|
| 4.4.3                        | Point-related command                      | 2-120      |
| 4.4.3.1                      | Assigning a point to a parameter           | 2-120      |
| 4.4.3.2                      | Point addition/subtraction                 | 2-122      |
| 4.4.3.3                      | Assigning a pallet point                   | 2-124      |
| 4.4.4                        | Element assignment command                 | 2-126      |
| 4.4.4.1                      | Assigning to a point element               | 2-126      |
| 4.4.4.2                      | Assigning to a shift element               | 2-128      |
| 4.5                          | Category 4 remote commands                 | 2-130      |
| 4.5.1                        | I/O port commands                          | 2-131      |
| 4.5.1.1                      | Assigning a numerical value to an I/O port | 2-131      |
| 4.5.1.2                      | I/O port reference                         | 2-133      |
| 4.6                          | Category 5 remote commands                 | 2-135      |
| 4.6.1                        | Execution program designation              | 2-136      |
| 4.6.2                        | Program execution                          | 2-137      |
| 4.6.3                        | Program reset                              | 2-138      |
| 4.6.4                        | Program task switching                     | 2-139      |
| 4.6.5                        | Program execution information reference    | 2-140      |
| 4.7                          | Category 6 remote commands                 | 2-142      |
| 4.7.1                        | Version information reference              | 2-143      |
| 4.7.2                        | Controller configuration reference         | 2-144      |
| 4.7.3                        | Servo status reference                     | 2-146      |
| 4.7.4                        | Absolute reset status reference            | 2-147      |
| 4.7.5                        | Current position reference                 | 2-149      |
| 4.7.5.1                      | Pulse designation                          | 2-149      |
| 4.7.5.2                      | Millimeter designation                     | 2-150      |
| 4.7.6                        | Task status reference                      | 2-152      |
| 4.7.7                        | Task execution line reference              | 2-153      |
| 4.7.8                        | Message reference                          | 2-154      |
| 4.7.9                        | Speed status reference                     | 2-155      |
| 4.7.10                       | Arm designation status reference           | 2-156      |
| 4.7.11                       | Arm status reference                       | 2-157      |
| 4.7.12                       | Service mode status reference              | 2-158      |
| 4.7.13                       | Point unit status reference                | 2-159      |
| 4.7.14                       | Return-to-origin status reference          | 2-160      |
| <b>Chapter 3 IO COMMANDS</b> |  | <b>1</b>   |
| 1.                           | <b>IO command format</b>                   | <b>3-1</b> |
| 2.                           | <b>Sending and receiving IO commands</b>   | <b>3-3</b> |
| 3.                           | <b>IO command list</b>                     | <b>3-5</b> |
| 4.                           | <b>IO command description</b>              | <b>3-6</b> |
| 4.1                          | MOVE command                               | 3-6        |
| 4.1.1                        | PTP designation                            | 3-6        |
| 4.1.2                        | Linear interpolation                       | 3-6        |
| 4.2                          | MOVEI command                              | 3-7        |
| 4.2.1                        | PTP designation                            | 3-7        |
| 4.3                          | Pallet movement command                    | 3-7        |
| 4.3.1                        | PTP designation                            | 3-7        |

|                    |  |      |
|--------------------|--|------|
| 4.4                | Jog movement command                   | 3-8  |
| 4.5                | Inching movement command               | 3-8  |
| 4.6                | Point teaching command                 | 3-9  |
| 4.7                | Absolute reset movement command        | 3-9  |
| 4.8                | Absolute reset command                 | 3-10 |
| 4.9                | Return-to-origin command               | 3-10 |
| 4.10               | Servo command                          | 3-11 |
| 4.11               | Manual speed change command            | 3-11 |
| 4.12               | Auto speed change command              | 3-12 |
| 4.13               | Program speed change command           | 3-12 |
| 4.14               | Shift designation change command       | 3-12 |
| 4.15               | Hand designation change command        | 3-13 |
| 4.16               | Arm designation change command         | 3-13 |
| 4.17               | Point display unit designation command | 3-13 |
| Chapter 4 APPENDIX |  | 1    |
| 1.                 | Definition of terms                    | 4-1  |

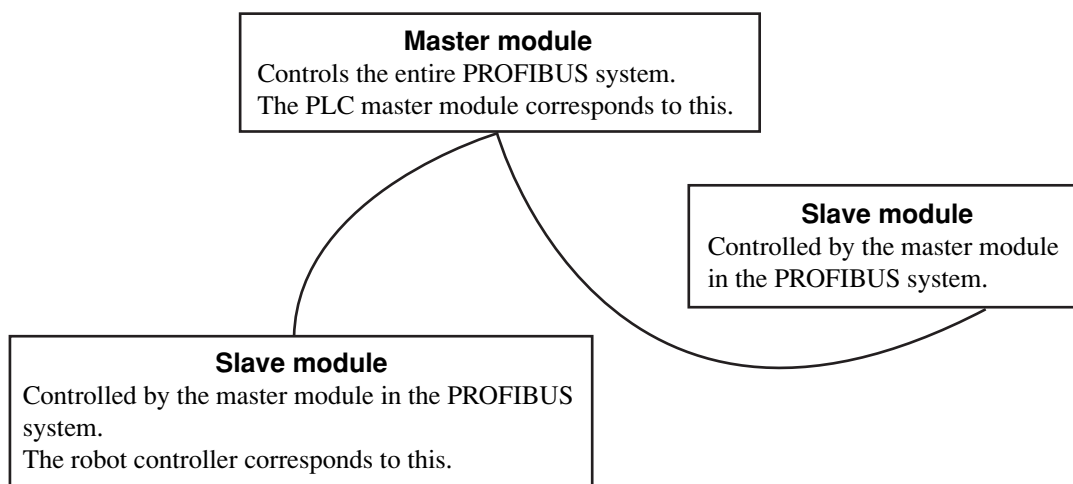
## Contents

|    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| 1. | Features   | 1-1 |
| 2. | Mechanism  | 1-2 |
| 3. | Names of each part on the PROFIBUS compatible module                   | 1-3 |
| 4. | Assignment of PROFIBUS compatible I/O                                  | 1-5 |
| 5. | Shift of PROFIBUS system connection status and robot controller status | 1-7 |



## 1. Features

The PROFIBUS system is a system used to connect the robot controller or scattered input/output modules, etc., with dedicated cables, and to control these modules from the master module. The PROFIBUS system allows wiring to be reduced.



### NOTE

The dedicated input of STD.DIO connector provided on the YRC controllers will be disabled except for an interlock signal (DI 11). When the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is set invalid, the interlock signal (DI 11) will also be disabled.

### [Wiring saving]

One dedicated cable (5-wire) is used to connect the robot controller and PLC. This allows the entire system wiring to be reduced.

### [Emulated serialization on parallel DIO]

By making the robot controller's internal settings without using a robot program, the various I/O devices, such as the sensors and relays mounted on the robot controller's parallel I/O can be controlled from the PLC as if they were PROFIBUS system I/O devices.

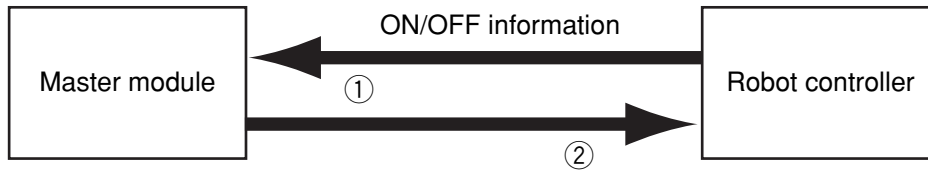


### CAUTION

AN EMERGENCY STOP TERMINAL FOR HARDWIRE IS PROVIDED IN SAFETY CONNECTOR ON THE ROBOT CONTROLLER.  
WHEN THE PROFIBUS SYSTEM IS USED WHILE STD. DIO IS NOT USED (EXTERNAL DC 24V POWER SUPPLY IS NOT USED), THE EXTERNAL DC 24V MONITOR CONTROL SETTING OF SYSTEM PARAMETERS MUST BE SET INVALID. IF IT IS LEFT VALID, THE STD. DIO INTERLOCK SIGNAL IS ENABLED CAUSING AN ERROR IN THE ROBOT OPERATION COMMANDS.

## 2. Mechanism

The mechanism of communication is explained in this section to provide an understanding of how the robot controller and master module operate via the PROFIBUS system.



- 1- The robot controller's ON/OFF information is sent to the master module via the network (PROFIBUS system cable).
- 2- The master module's ON/OFF information is sent to the robot controller via the network (PROFIBUS system cable).

- \* **The robot controller monitors the ON/OFF information at a 10ms cycle.**
- \* **The ON/OFF information consists of two words each of dedicated I/O words, 14 words each of general-purpose I/O words as word information, and 16 points each of dedicated I/O points, 96 points each of general-purpose I/O points as bit information.**

If the following is executed with the robot program in the robot controller, the bit information will be sent to the master module via the PROFIBUS system by 1.

SO (20)=1

Conversely, if the following is executed with the robot program, the bit information received from the master module via the PROFIBUS system will be monitored by 2, and the robot controller will wait for the ON information.

WAIT SI (20)=1

If the following is executed with the robot program in the robot controller, the word information will be sent to the master module via the PROFIBUS system by 1.

SOW (2)= 256

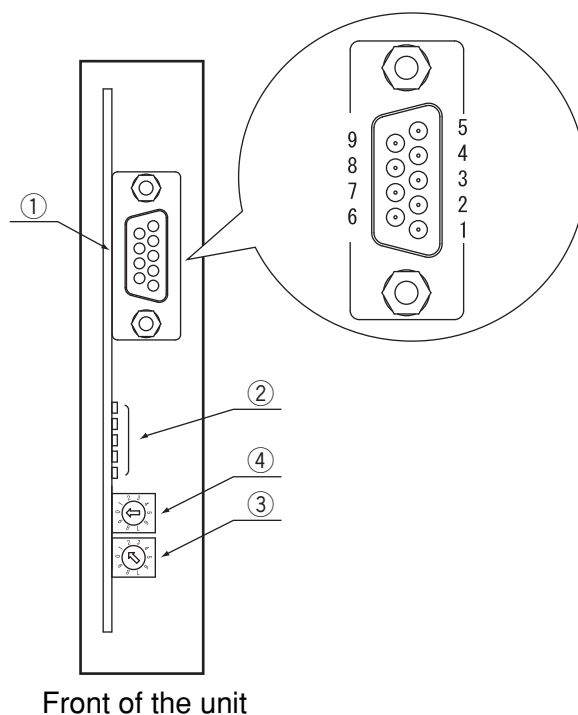
Conversely, if the following is executed with the robot program, the word information received from the master module via the PROFIBUS system will be substituted in integer variable A% by 2.

A% = SIW (3)



### 3. Names of each part on the PROFIBUS compatible module

The part names of the PROFIBUS compatible module installed in the robot controller are described in this section. The PROFIBUS compatible module is installed into an optional slot in the robot controller.



#### 1- PROFIBUS-DP connector

This is used to connect the PROFIBUS system cable. Follow the pin assignment below to avoid miswiring.

| Pin No.                | Description           |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1                      | No connection         |
| 2                      | No connection         |
| 3                      | Signal                |
| 4                      | RTS                   |
| 5                      | GND                   |
| 6                      | +5V                   |
| 7                      | No connection         |
| 8                      | Signal                |
| 9                      | No connection         |
| Metal part, screw part | For protective ground |

#### 2- Transmission monitor LED

The status in the PROFIBUS system is indicated with ON, OFF and flickering status of five LEDs. These terminals are "DATA-EX", "SD" "RD" "ERR" and "RUN" from the top.

### 3. Names of each part on the PROFIBUS compatible module

#### 3- Station address setting switch (LSB: 1st digit)

This is the rotary switch for setting the robot controller station address in the PROFIBUS system. The 1st digit of the station address is set with this switch.

#### 4- Station address setting switch (MSB: 2nd digit)

This is the rotary switch for setting the robot controller station address in the PROFIBUS system. The 2nd digit of the station address is set with this switch.

## 4. Assignment of PROFIBUS compatible I/O

The I/O expressions in the robot controller's program language and the I/O expressions in the slave module differ. The correspondence is shown below.

| Output from robot controller |                      |                                  | Input to robot controller |                      |                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Program language             | Master module        |                                  | Program language          | Master module        |                                  |
|                              | SOW(0) <sup>*3</sup> | Im                               |                           | SIW(0) <sup>*3</sup> | Qn                               |
|                              | SOW(1) <sup>*3</sup> | Im+2                             |                           | SIW(1) <sup>*3</sup> | Qn+2                             |
| SOD(2)                       | SOW(2)               | Im+4                             | SID(2)                    | SIW(2)               | Qn+4                             |
|                              | SOW(3)               | Im+6                             |                           | SIW(3)               | Qn+6                             |
| SOD(4)                       | SOW(4)               | Im+8                             | SID(4)                    | SIW(4)               | Qn+8                             |
|                              | SOW(5)               | Im+10                            |                           | SIW(5)               | Qn+10                            |
| SOD(6)                       | SOW(6)               | Im+12                            | SID(6)                    | SIW(6)               | Qn+12                            |
|                              | SOW(7)               | Im+14                            |                           | SIW(7)               | Qn+14                            |
| SOD(8)                       | SOW(8)               | Im+16                            | SID(8)                    | SIW(8)               | Qn+16                            |
|                              | SOW(9)               | Im+18                            |                           | SIW(9)               | Qn+18                            |
| SOD(10)                      | SOW(10)              | Im+20                            | SID(10)                   | SIW(10)              | Qn+20                            |
|                              | SOW(11)              | Im+22                            |                           | SIW(11)              | Qn+22                            |
| SOD(12)                      | SOW(12)              | Im+24                            | SID(12)                   | SIW(12)              | Qn+24                            |
|                              | SOW(13)              | Im+26                            |                           | SIW(13)              | Qn+26                            |
| SOD(14)                      | SOW(14)              | Im+28                            | SID(14)                   | SIW(14)              | Qn+28                            |
|                              | SOW(15)              | Im+30                            |                           | SIW(15)              | Qn+30                            |
| SO0(7 to 0) <sup>*1</sup>    |                      | Im+32.7 to Im+32.0               | SI0(7 to 0) <sup>*1</sup> |                      | Qn+32.7 to Qn+32.0               |
| SO1(7 to 0) <sup>*1</sup>    |                      | Im+33.7 to Im+33.0               | SI1(7 to 0) <sup>*1</sup> |                      | Qn+33.7 to Qn+33.0               |
| SO2(7 to 0)                  |                      | Im+34.7 to Im+34.0               | SI2(7 to 0)               |                      | Qn+34.7 to Qn+34.0               |
| SO3(7 to 0)                  |                      | Im+35.7 to Im+35.0               | SI3(7 to 0)               |                      | Qn+35.7 to Qn+35.0               |
| SO4(7 to 0)                  |                      | Im+36.7 to Im+36.0               | SI4(7 to 0)               |                      | Qn+36.7 to Qn+36.0               |
| SO5(7 to 0)                  |                      | Im+37.7 to Im+37.0               | SI5(7 to 0)               |                      | Qn+37.7 to Qn+37.0               |
| SO6(7 to 0)                  |                      | Im+38.7 to Im+38.0               | SI6(7 to 0)               |                      | Qn+38.7 to Qn+38.0               |
| SO7(7 to 0)                  |                      | Im+39.7 to Im+39.0               | SI7(7 to 0)               |                      | Qn+39.7 to Qn+39.0               |
| SO10(7 to 0)                 |                      | Im+40.7 to Im+40.0               | SI10(7 to 0)              |                      | Qn+40.7 to Qn+40.0               |
| SO11(7 to 0)                 |                      | Im+41.7 to Im+41.0               | SI11(7 to 0)              |                      | Qn+41.7 to Qn+41.0               |
| SO12(7 to 0)                 |                      | Im+42.7 to Im+42.0               | SI12(7 to 0)              |                      | Qn+42.7 to Qn+42.0               |
| SO13(7 to 0)                 |                      | Im+43.7 to Im+43.0               | SI13(7 to 0)              |                      | Qn+43.7 to Qn+43.0               |
| SO14(7 to 0)                 |                      | Im+44.7 to Im+44.0               | SI14(7 to 0)              |                      | Qn+44.7 to Qn+44.0               |
| SO15(7 to 0)                 |                      | Im+45.7 to Im+45.0               | SI15(7 to 0)              |                      | Qn+45.7 to Qn+45.0               |
| -----                        |                      | Im+47.7 to Im+46.0 <sup>*2</sup> | -----                     |                      | Qn+47.7 to Qn+46.0 <sup>*2</sup> |

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

Caution)

\*1: Has a meaning in the robot controller's internal process as a dedicated input/output. This cannot be used as a general-purpose input/output in the robot program.

\*2: This is a reserved area.

\*3: Has a meaning in the robot controller internal process as a dedicated command region. This cannot be used as a general-purpose input/output in the robot program.

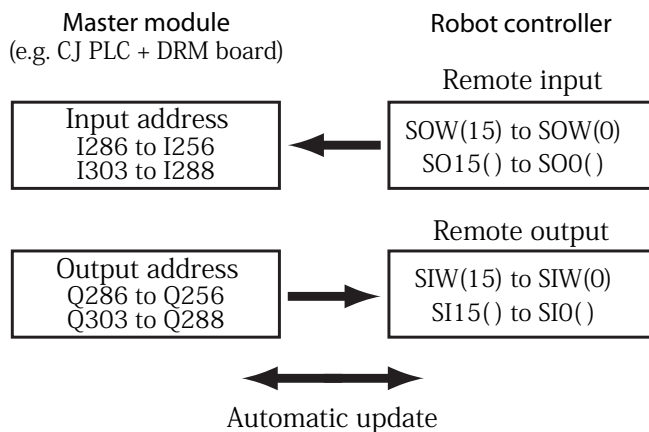


NOTE

- SIW(n) and SOW(n) are handled as numerical data of word with no sign.
- SID(n) and SOD(n) are handled as numerical data of double words with a sign.
- The dedicated input of STD. DIO connector provided on the controller will be disabled except for an interlock signal (DI 11). When the Board condition (external 24V monitor control) of system parameters is set invalid, the interlock signal (DI 11) will also be disabled.

An example of the I/O information flow in the robot controller (slave module) is shown below. The buffer memory of the master module into which the I/O information is stored differs depending on the PLC type, assignment method, etc. Refer to the PLC manual for details.

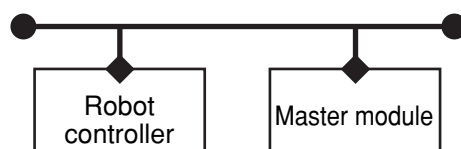
Example :



## 5. Shift of PROFIBUS system connection status and robot controller status

Always start the PROFIBUS system specification robot controller in the servo OFF state after the power is turned ON.

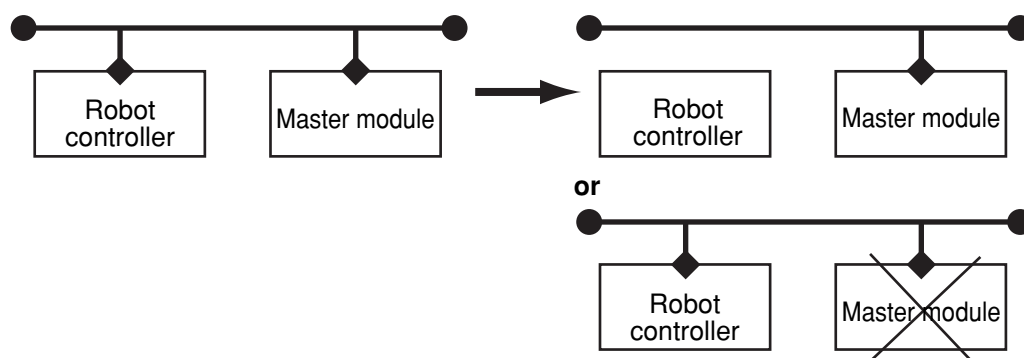
### 1- Normal state of PROFIBUS system connection when robot controller power is turned ON



- Emergency stop/interlock signals in PROFIBUS system are valid.
- When SAFE mode is enabled, service mode input signal is made valid with SI (02) in the PROFIBUS system.
- Emergency stop terminal in SAFETY connector is valid.
- Interlock signal in STD. DIO connector is valid unless the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is set invalid.
- When the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid while SAFE mode is enabled, service mode input signal is made valid with DI (02) in SAFETY connector.

\* The signals in the PROFIBUS system are sent and received.

### 2- Shift from PROFIBUS system normal connection state to PROFIBUS system erroneous connection state

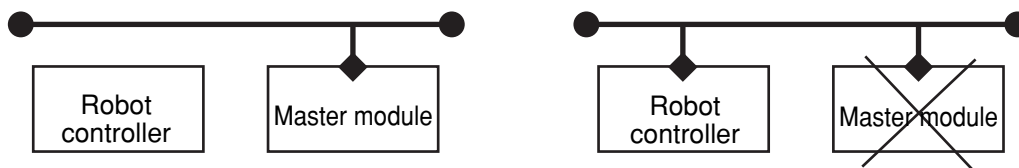


- Emergency stop input turns off with SI (00) in the robot controller.
- Service mode input turns off with SI (02) in the robot controller.
- Emergency stop terminal in SAFETY connector is valid.
- Interlock signal in STD. DIO connector is valid when the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid.
- When the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid while SAFE mode is enabled, service mode input signal is made valid with DI (02) in SAFETY connector.

- \* The signals in the PROFIBUS system are not sent or received.
- \* The "PROFIBUS Link Error" is added to the error history in the robot controller.
- \* If the connection to the PROFIBUS system shifts from the normal state to the erroneous state, the PROFIBUS system connection must be returned to the normal state.
- \* The PROFIBUS system will return when the PROFIBUS system connection is recovered to the normal state.

**3- PROFIBUS system erroneous connection state due to following factors when robot controller power is turned ON**

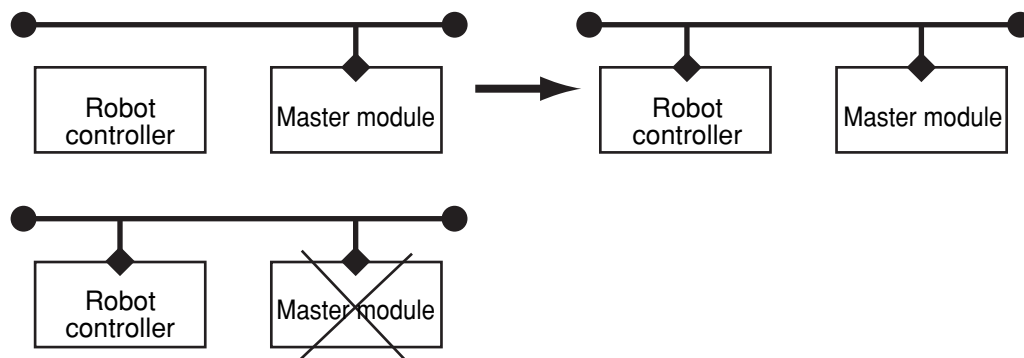
- Connection to PROFIBUS system not possible
- Error in master module



- Emergency stop/interlock signals in PROFIBUS system are invalid.
- When SAFE mode is enabled, service mode input signal is made valid with SI (02) in the PROFIBUS system.
- Emergency stop terminal in SAFETY connector is valid.
- Interlock signal in STD. DIO connector is valid when the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid.
- When the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid while SAFE mode is enabled, service mode input signal is made valid with DI (02) in SAFETY connector.

- \* The signals on the PROFIBUS system cannot be exchanged.
- \* The "PROFIBUS Link Error" has been added to the error history in the robot controller. (A standby state for up to 5 seconds will occur to check the communication.)
- \* As opposed to the state given in 2, in this state, the emergency stop state by SI (00) is not attained in the controller, so the robot can be operated from the programming box. (The robot controller can be started independently when setting up the system, etc.)
- \* Service mode input signal cannot be invalidated with SI (02) when SAFE mode is enabled, so change the service mode parameter setting in SYSTEM > PARAM mode. In this case, take full precautions to prevent improper settings that might lead to a hazardous situation.
- \* When the connection to the PROFIBUS system is correctly recovered, the system will automatically return to the PROFIBUS system.

#### 4- Transmission from PROFIBUS system erroneous connection state to PROFIBUS correct connection state when robot controller power is turned ON



- PROFIBUS system emergency stop/interlock signals change to valid state.
  - Emergency stop terminal in SAFETY connector is valid.
  - Interlock signal in STD. DIO connector is valid when the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid.
  - When the external 24V monitor control setting of system parameters is left valid while SAFE mode is enabled, service mode input signal is made valid with DI (02) in SAFETY connector.
- 
- \* The signals in the PROFIBUS system can be sent and received.
  - \* When service mode parameter setting in SYSTEM > PARAM mode has been changed while SAFE mode is enabled, make the service mode parameter setting again. In this case, take full precautions to prevent improper settings that might lead to a hazardous situation.
  - \* The PROFIBUS system will return when the PROFIBUS system connection is recovered to the normal state.





## Contents

|         |   |      |
|---------|---|------|
| 1.      | Remote command format                         | 2-1  |
| 1.1     | Remote command specifications                 | 2-1  |
| 1.2     | Remote status                                 | 2-2  |
| 2.      | Sending and receiving remote commands         | 2-4  |
| 3.      | Remote command & remote status tables         | 2-6  |
| 4.      | Remote command information                    | 2-10 |
| 4.1     | Special commands                              | 2-10 |
| 4.1.1   | Status reset command                          | 2-11 |
| 4.1.2   | Main robot current position reference command | 2-11 |
| 4.1.3   | *Sub robot current position reference command | 2-12 |
| 4.2     | Category 1 remote commands                    | 2-14 |
| 4.2.1   | MOVE command                                  | 2-15 |
| 4.2.1.1 | PTP designation                               | 2-15 |
| 4.2.1.2 | Arch designation                              | 2-18 |
| 4.2.1.3 | Linear interpolation                          | 2-21 |
| 4.2.1.4 | Circular interpolation                        | 2-24 |
| 4.2.1.5 | Direct PTP designation (millimeter units)     | 2-27 |
| 4.2.1.6 | Direct PTP designation (pulse units)          | 2-30 |
| 4.2.2   | MOVEI command                                 | 2-33 |
| 4.2.2.1 | PTP designation                               | 2-33 |
| 4.2.2.2 | Direct PTP designation (millimeter units)     | 2-36 |
| 4.2.2.3 | Direct PTP designation (pulse units)          | 2-39 |
| 4.2.3   | DRIVE command                                 | 2-42 |
| 4.2.3.1 | Point designation                             | 2-42 |
| 4.2.3.2 | Direct designation (millimeter units)         | 2-45 |
| 4.2.3.3 | Direct designation (pulse units)              | 2-48 |
| 4.2.4   | DRIVEI command                                | 2-51 |
| 4.2.4.1 | Point designation                             | 2-51 |
| 4.2.4.2 | Direct designation (millimeter units)         | 2-54 |
| 4.2.4.3 | Direct designation (pulse units)              | 2-57 |
| 4.2.5   | Pallet movement command                       | 2-60 |
| 4.2.5.1 | PTP designation                               | 2-60 |
| 4.2.5.2 | Arch designation                              | 2-63 |
| 4.2.6   | Jog movement command                          | 2-66 |
| 4.2.7   | Inching movement command                      | 2-69 |
| 4.2.8   | Point teaching command                        | 2-72 |

|            |  |              |
|------------|--|--------------|
| 4.2.9      | Absolute reset movement command                              | 2-73         |
| 4.2.10     | Absolute reset command                                       | 2-74         |
| 4.2.11     | Return-to-origin command                                     | 2-75         |
| 4.2.12     | Servo command  | 2-76         |
| 4.2.13     | Manual speed change command                                  | 2-78         |
| 4.2.14     | Auto speed change command                                    | 2-79         |
| 4.2.15     | Program speed change command                                 | 2-80         |
| 4.2.16     | Shift designation change command                             | 2-81         |
| 4.2.17     | Hand designation change command                              | 2-82         |
| 4.2.18     | Arm designation change command                               | 2-83         |
| 4.2.19     | Point display unit designation command                       | 2-84         |
| <b>4.3</b> | <b>Category 2 remote commands</b>                            | <b>2-85</b>  |
| 4.3.1      | Point-related command  | 2-86         |
| 4.3.1.1    | Point data definition  | 2-86         |
| 4.3.1.2    | Point data reference   | 2-88         |
| 4.3.2      | Point comment-related command                                | 2-90         |
| 4.3.2.1    | Point comment data definition                                | 2-90         |
| 4.3.2.2    | Point comment data reference                                 | 2-92         |
| 4.3.3      | Pallet-related command                                       | 2-94         |
| 4.3.3.1    | Pallet data definition                                       | 2-94         |
| 4.3.3.2    | Pallet data reference  | 2-95         |
| 4.3.4      | Shift-related command  | 2-97         |
| 4.3.4.1    | Shift data definition  | 2-97         |
| 4.3.4.2    | Shift data reference   | 2-99         |
| 4.3.5      | Hand-related command   | 2-101        |
| 4.3.5.1    | Hand data definition   | 2-101        |
| 4.3.5.2    | Hand data reference  | 2-103        |
| <b>4.4</b> | <b>Category 3 remote commands</b>                            | <b>2-105</b> |
| 4.4.1      | Static variable-related command                              | 2-106        |
| 4.4.1.1    | Assigning a numerical value to a static variable             | 2-106        |
| 4.4.1.2    | Assigning a variable to a static variable                    | 2-108        |
| 4.4.1.3    | Arithmetic operation using numerical data on static variable | 2-110        |
| 4.4.1.4    | Arithmetic operation using variable on static variable       | 2-112        |
| 4.4.1.5    | Static variable value reference                              | 2-114        |
| 4.4.2      | Parameter-related command                                    | 2-116        |
| 4.4.2.1    | Assigning a value to a parameter                             | 2-116        |
| 4.4.2.2    | Parameter value reference                                    | 2-118        |
| 4.4.3      | Point-related command  | 2-120        |
| 4.4.3.1    | Assigning a point to a parameter                             | 2-120        |
| 4.4.3.2    | Point addition/subtraction                                   | 2-122        |
| 4.4.3.3    | Assigning a pallet point                                     | 2-124        |
| 4.4.4      | Element assignment command                                   | 2-126        |
| 4.4.4.1    | Assigning to a point element                                 | 2-126        |
| 4.4.4.2    | Assigning to a shift element                                 | 2-128        |

|         |  |       |
|---------|--|-------|
| 4.5     | Category 4 remote commands                 | 2-130 |
| 4.5.1   | I/O port commands                          | 2-131 |
| 4.5.1.1 | Assigning a numerical value to an I/O port | 2-131 |
| 4.5.1.2 | I/O port reference                         | 2-133 |
| 4.6     | Category 5 remote commands                 | 2-135 |
| 4.6.1   | Execution program designation              | 2-136 |
| 4.6.2   | Program execution                          | 2-137 |
| 4.6.3   | Program reset                              | 2-138 |
| 4.6.4   | Program task switching                     | 2-139 |
| 4.6.5   | Program execution information reference    | 2-140 |
| 4.7     | Category 6 remote commands                 | 2-142 |
| 4.7.1   | Version information reference              | 2-143 |
| 4.7.2   | Controller configuration reference         | 2-144 |
| 4.7.3   | Servo status reference                     | 2-146 |
| 4.7.4   | Absolute reset status reference            | 2-147 |
| 4.7.5   | Current position reference                 | 2-149 |
| 4.7.5.1 | Pulse designation                          | 2-149 |
| 4.7.5.2 | Millimeter designation                     | 2-150 |
| 4.7.6   | Task status reference                      | 2-152 |
| 4.7.7   | Task execution line reference              | 2-153 |
| 4.7.8   | Message reference                          | 2-154 |
| 4.7.9   | Speed status reference                     | 2-155 |
| 4.7.10  | Arm designation status reference           | 2-156 |
| 4.7.11  | Arm status reference                       | 2-157 |
| 4.7.12  | Service mode status reference              | 2-158 |
| 4.7.13  | Point unit status reference                | 2-159 |
| 4.7.14  | Return-to-origin status reference          | 2-160 |



# 1. Remote command format

Using the PROFIBUS compatible module allows issuing commands directly from the PLC (programmable logic controller). Commands such as MOVE commands can now be run that were impossible to execute up until now without using the robot program or RS-232C port.



## CAUTION

- TO USE REMOTE COMMANDS, THE "REMOTE CMD / IO CMD (SI05)" PARAMETER IN SYSTEM > PARAM > OP.BRD MODE MUST BE SET TO "VALID" IN ADVANCE. REFER TO THE PROFIBUS USER'S MANUAL AND CONTROLLER USER'S MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS.

## 1.1 Remote command specifications

Functions such as shown below are assigned to each remote register.

| Output (remote → master) |            | Input (remote ← master) |          |                      |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Address                  | Contents   | Address                 | Contents |                      |
| Im                       | Status     |                         | Qn       | Execute command code |
|                          | Normal end | Abnormal end            |          |                      |
| Im+2                     | Response   | Error code              | Qn+2     | Command data         |
| Im+4                     |            | Additional information  | Qn+4     |                      |
| Im+6                     |            |                         | Qn+6     |                      |
| to                       |            |                         | to       |                      |
| Im+30                    |            |                         | Qn+30    |                      |

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration



## NOTE

- Remote commands must be held until the status changes to a normal end (0x0200) or an abnormal end (0x4000). If a remote command is changed before the status changes to an end, the status of the remote command executed will not be reflected.
- Remote commands are run by assigning the command codes to the Qn, and command data to the Qn+2 to Qn+30. When the controller receives the remote command, it starts the processing and sends the status (results) and its other information to the PLC by way of the Im and Im+2 to Im+30. When the remote command ends, assign the status reset command (0x0000 (hexadecimal) ) to the Qn to clear the status. The remote command can be run when in command ready status (0x0000 (hexadecimal) ).
  - Command data to be added to remote commands differs according to the particular remote command. See the detailed information available on the remote commands. Command data must always be entered before trying to set the remote command.
  - Contents of the remote command response sent as the remote command results differ according to the particular remote command. See the detailed information available on the remote commands.

- Data is set in binary code. When setting two pieces of 8-bit data such as character code data, set the upper bit data into the higher address. If the data size is greater than 16 bits, set the upper bit data into the higher address. (little endian)  
For example, to set "12" in Qn+8, enter 0x3231 (hexadecimal)  
(character code: "1" = 0x31, "2" = 0x32)  
For example, to set 0x01234567 (hexadecimal) (=19,088,743) in the Qn+8 and Qn+10 registers, set 0x0123 (hexadecimal) in Qn+10 and set 0x4567 (hexadecimal) in Qn+8.
- The status code is sent to Im when the remote command ends correctly.
- When the remote command ends incorrectly, an error code is sent to Im+2 and additional information is sent to Im+4 as a response. The error group number is displayed in the upper 8 bits of the error code and the error category number is displayed in the lower 8 bits. The additional information section appears in the upper 8 bits of additional information and a detail value for the additional information appears in the lower 8 bits. See the troubleshooting section of the robot controller user's manual for description of the error group number and error category number.  
For example, when 0x0201 (hexadecimal) was set in Im+2, this shows that a "soft limit over" error has occurred. When 0x0001 (hexadecimal) is set in Im+4, it indicates that Axis 1 of the controller is selected.

## 1.2 Remote status

The controller starts processing when the remote command is received and sends the status (results) to the PLC by way of Im.

- **Remote status list**

| Status contents |               |                        |           | Meaning              |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Im              | Im+2          | Im+4                   | From Im+6 |                      |
| 0x0000          | 0x0000        |                        |           | Command ready status |
| 0x0100          | 0x0000        |                        |           | Command run status   |
| 0x0200          | Response data |                        |           | Normal end status    |
| 0x4000          | Error code    | Additional information | 0x0000    | Abnormal end status  |

I : Input address  
m : Start address assigned by hardware configuration



**NOTE**

Remote commands must be held until the status changes to a normal end (0x0200) or an abnormal end (0x4000). If a remote command is changed before the status changes to an end, the status of the remote command executed will not be reflected.

- **Code 0x0000** ..... Command ready status  
 Indicates a state where remote command is not being run and a new remote command can be received. Remote status must always be set to command ready status (0x0000) in order to execute a remote command. To change the remote status to command ready status (0x0000), run the status reset command (0x0000).
- **Code 0x0100** ..... Command run status  
 Indicates a state where the controller has received a remote command and is in command run status.  
 In some cases the command run status (0x0100) might not be sent to the PLC due to problems caused by a short remote command execution time versus the controller scan time (10 ms).
- **Code 0x0200** ..... Normal end status  
 Indicates a state where the remote command was run correctly.  
 Category 5 (key operation command) indicates command was received as a key operation command. The actual key operation sometimes might be in progress.
- **Code 0x4000** ..... Abnormal end status  
 Indicates remote command ended abnormally.  
 Error number and error additional information on the error that occurred are sent to Im+2 and Im+4.

  - **Error code**                      **Im+2**  
 Shows the error code for error causing command to end abnormally.  
 Upper 8 bits show the group number and lower 8 bits show the category number.
  - **Additional information** **Im+4**  
 Shows additional information if present in error code, such as axis number causing error.  
 Upper 8 bits show the section number of additional information and lower 8 bits show a detail value.

| Section No. | Contents             |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 00          | Actual axis d        |
| 01          | Axis-d of main robot |
| 02          | Axis-d of sub robot* |
| 04          | Main robot           |
| 05          | Sub robot*           |
| 09          | d task               |

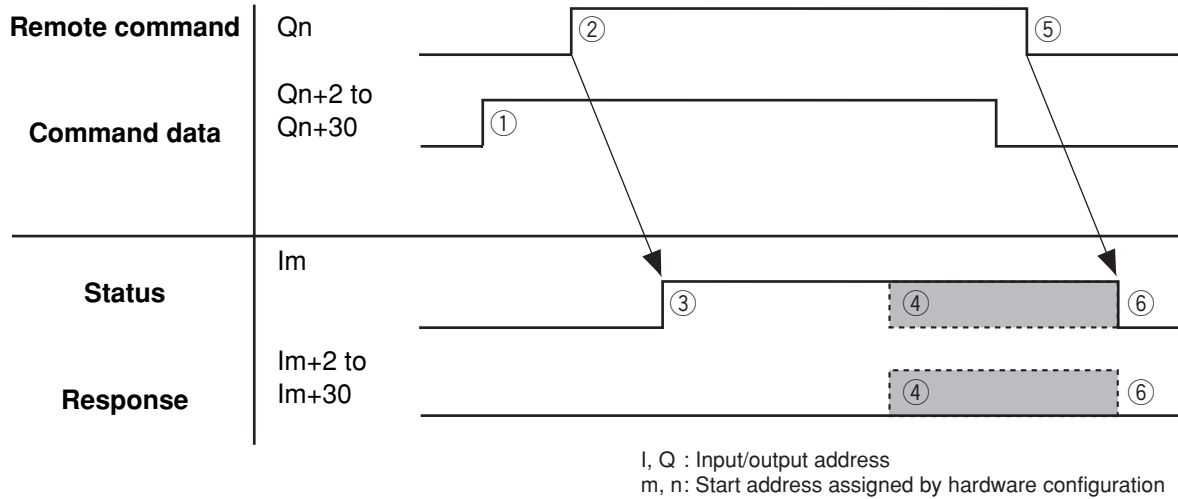
\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

Here, d shows a detail value for the additional information.

- \* For example, 0x0C02 is set in Im+2 as the error code when the remote command was interrupted by an interlock signal.
- \* For information on the error code, refer to the error message section of the robot controller user's manual.

## 2. Sending and receiving remote commands

Remote register transmit and receive is performed as follows.



### NOTE

Remote commands must be held until the status changes to a normal end (0x0200) or an abnormal end (0x4000). If a remote command is changed before the status changes to an end, the status of the remote command executed will not be reflected.

- 1- Command data setting
- 2- Remote command setting
- 3- Status shifts to command run status (0x0100).  
(If the command is quickly executed, status may sometimes shift to normal end status (0x0200) without changing to command run status (0x0100).)
- 4- Shifts to response change and normal end status (0x0200) or to abnormal end status (0x4000).
- 5- Status reset command (0x0000) setting
- 6- Status and response shifts to command ready status.

Example: Typical transmit/receive when running a PTP movement command (all axes, program speed 50%) to point 19 is shown below.

- 1- To run the PTP movement command for the designated point, enter the value in the registers shown below.
  - Qn+2 : command flag (0x0004 = speed setting)
  - Qn+6 : speed setting (0x0032=50%)
  - Qn+8 : point setting (0x0013= point 19)
- 2- Enter the PTP movement command (0x0001) for the designated point into the Qn.



- 3- The robot controller receives the remote command and starts running it if the command code and command data can be executed. Status now shifts to command run status (0x0100). The robot moves to the position designated as point 19 at the program speed (50% of normal speed). If the command cannot be executed, status shifts to abnormal end status (0x4000) and Im+2 changes to an error code.
- 4- When finished executing the remote command, status changes to normal end status (0x0200). Response information is changed at the same time if present.
- 5- The current remote command has now finished, so set the status reset command (0x0000) in Qn in order to issue the next command.
- 6- The status and response shift to command ready status (0x0000).

### 3. Remote command & remote status tables

Remote commands and remote status codes are shown in hexadecimal notation.

- Remote Command

| Command contents |        | Meaning  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| Category         | Qn     |  |
| Special          | 0x0000 | Status reset command   |
|                  | 0x8000 | Main robot current position reference command  |
|                  | 0x4000 | *Sub robot current position reference command  |
| 1                | 0x00nn | Movement command and associated command (including commands supported with IO command) |
| 2                | 0x01nn | Definition and reference command   |
| 3                | 0x02nn | Arithmetic command   |
| 4                | 0x03nn | I/O port command   |
| 5                | 0x04nn | Key operation command  |
| 6                | 0x05nn | Data handling command  |

Q : Output address  
 n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

- \* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.
- \* nn is determined by the particular remote command.

- Remote Status

| Status contents |                         |                        |           | Meaning              |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Im              | Im+2                    | Im+4                   | From Im+6 |                      |
| 0x0000          | 0x0000                  |                        |           | Command ready status |
| 0x0100          | 0x0000 or response data |                        |           | Command run status   |
| 0x0200          | Response data           |                        |           | Normal end status    |
| 0x4000          | Error code              | Additional information | 0x0000    | Abnormal end status  |

I : Input address  
 m : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

- **Category 1**

| No.         | Command contents                       |                        | Command code (Qn) |            |        |
|-------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|
|             |  |                        | Main robot        | Sub robot* |        |
| 1-1         | MOVE command                           | PTP point designation  |                   | 0x0001     | 0x0081 |
|             |  | Arch designation       |                   | 0x0002     | 0x0082 |
|             |  | Linear interpolation   |                   | 0x0003     | 0x0083 |
|             |  | Circular interpolation |                   | 0x0004     | 0x0084 |
|             |  | Direct PTP designation | Millimeter units  | 0x0006     | 0x0086 |
| Pulse units | 0x0007                                 |                        | 0x0087            |            |        |
| 1-2         | MOVEI command                          | PTP point designation  |                   | 0x0009     | 0x0089 |
|             |  | Direct PTP designation | Millimeter units  | 0x000E     | 0x008E |
|             |  |                        | Pulse units       | 0x000F     | 0x008F |
| 1-3         | DRIVE command                          | Point designation      |                   | 0x0010     | 0x0090 |
|             |  | Direct designation     | Millimeter units  | 0x0012     | 0x0092 |
|             |  |                        | Pulse units       | 0x0013     | 0x0093 |
| 1-4         | DRIVEI command                         | Point designation      |                   | 0x0014     | 0x0094 |
|             |  | Direct designation     | Millimeter units  | 0x0016     | 0x0096 |
|             |  |                        | Pulse units       | 0x0017     | 0x0097 |
| 1-5         | Pallet command                         | PTP designation        |                   | 0x0018     | 0x0098 |
|             |  | Arch designation       |                   | 0x0019     | 0x0099 |
| 1-6         | Jog movement command                   |                        |                   | 0x0020     | 0x00A0 |
| 1-7         | Inching movement command               |                        |                   | 0x0024     | 0x00A4 |
| 1-8         | Point teaching command                 |                        |                   | 0x0028     | 0x00A8 |
| 1-9         | Absolute reset movement command        |                        |                   | 0x0030     | 0x00B0 |
| 1-10        | Absolute reset command                 |                        |                   | 0x0031     | 0x00B1 |
| 1-11        | Return-to-origin command               |                        |                   | 0x0032     | 0x00B2 |
| 1-12        | Servo command                          | On designation         |                   | 0x0034     | 0x00B4 |
|             |  | Off designation        |                   | 0x0035     | 0x00B5 |
|             |  | Free designation       |                   | 0x0036     | 0x00B6 |
|             |  | Power-on designation   |                   | 0x0037     |        |
| 1-13        | Manual speed change command            |                        |                   | 0x0038     | 0x00B8 |
| 1-14        | Automatic speed change command         |                        |                   | 0x0039     | 0x00B9 |
| 1-15        | Program speed change command           |                        |                   | 0x003A     | 0x00BA |
| 1-16        | Shift designation change command       |                        |                   | 0x003B     | 0x00BB |
| 1-17        | Hand designation change command        |                        |                   | 0x003C     | 0x00BC |
| 1-18        | Arm designation change command         |                        |                   | 0x003D     | 0x00BD |
| 1-19        | Point display unit designation command |                        |                   | 0x003E     |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

\*The DRIVE command (1-3) and DRIVEI command (1-4) are only valid for a single axis.

\*The movement methods on the jog movement command (1-6) and inching movement command (1-7) will differ according to the point units that were specified.

\*Point units for the point teaching command (1-8) will differ according to the point units that were specified.

\*If no axis is specified, the absolute reset command (1-10) is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x0031 or 0x00B1.

\*If no axis is specified, the return-to-origin command (1-11) is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x0032 or 0x00B2.

\*The point unit designation command (1-19) is for use on the controller.

### 3. Remote command & remote status tables

- **Category 2**

| No. | Command contents              |                               | Command code (Qn) |        |
|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| 2-1 | Point-related command         | Point data definition         | 0x0100            |        |
|     |                               | Point data reference          | 0x0101            |        |
| 2-2 | Point comment-related command | Point comment data definition | 0x0104            |        |
|     |                               | Point comment data reference  | 0x0105            |        |
| 2-3 | Pallet-related command        | Pallet data definition        | 0x0108            |        |
|     |                               | Pallet data reference         | 0x0109            |        |
| 2-4 | Shift-related command         | Shift data definition         | 0x010C            |        |
|     |                               | Shift data reference          | 0x010D            |        |
| 2-5 | Hand-related command          | Hand data definition          | Main robot        | 0x0110 |
|     |                               |                               | Sub robot*        | 0x0190 |
|     |                               | Hand data reference           | 0x0111            |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

- **Category 3**

| No.       | Command contents                 |                          | Command code (Qn)   |        |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 3-1       | Static variable-related commands | Assignment               | Value               | 0x0200 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0201 |
|           |                                  | Addition                 | Value               | 0x0204 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0205 |
|           |                                  | Subtraction              | Value               | 0x0208 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0209 |
|           |                                  | Multiplication           | Value               | 0x020C |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x020D |
|           |                                  | Division                 | Value               | 0x0210 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0211 |
| Reference | Variable                         | 0x0214                   |                     |        |
| 3-2       | Parameter-related command        | Assignment               | Main robot          | 0x0220 |
|           |                                  |                          | Sub robot*          | 0x02A0 |
|           |                                  | Reference                | Main robot          | 0x0224 |
|           |                                  |                          | Sub robot*          | 0x02B4 |
| 3-3       | Point-related command            | Point assignment         |                     | 0x0230 |
|           |                                  | Addition                 |                     | 0x0234 |
|           |                                  | Subtraction              |                     | 0x0235 |
|           |                                  | Pallet point assignment  |                     | 0x0238 |
| 3-4       | Element assignment command       | Point element assignmen  | "x1" input format   | 0x0240 |
|           |                                  |                          | "x100" input format | 0x0241 |
|           |                                  | Shift element assignment | "x100" input format | 0x0245 |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

- **Category 4**

| No. | Command contents          |            | Command code (Qn) |        |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|
| 4-1 | I/O port-related commands | Assignment | Port units        | 0x0300 |
|     |                           |            | Bit units         | 0x0301 |
|     |                           | Reference  | Port units        | 0x0304 |

- **Category 5**

| No. | Command contents                        |                        | Command code (Qn) |
|-----|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| 5-1 | Execution program designation           |                        | 0x0401            |
| 5-2 | Program execution                       | Program execution      | 0x0402            |
|     |   | Program step execution | 0x0403            |
|     |   | Program skip execution | 0x0404            |
|     |   | Program next execution | 0x0405            |
| 5-3 | Program reset                           |                        | 0x0406            |
| 5-4 | Program task switching                  |                        | 0x0407            |
| 5-5 | Program execution information reference |                        | 0x0408            |

- **Category 6**

| No.  | Command contents                   |                  | Command code (Qn) |        |
|------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------|
| 6-1  | Version information reference      |                  | 0x0501            |        |
| 6-2  | Controller configuration reference |                  | 0x0502            |        |
| 6-3  | Servo status reference             |                  | 0x0503            |        |
| 6-4  | Absolute reset status reference    |                  | 0x0504            |        |
| 6-5  | Current position reference         | Pulse units      | Main robot        | 0x0505 |
|      |                                    |                  | Sub robot*        | 0x0585 |
|      |                                    | Millimeter units | Main robot        | 0x0506 |
|      |                                    |                  | Sub robot*        | 0x0586 |
| 6-6  | Task status reference              |                  | 0x0507            |        |
| 6-7  | Task execution reference           |                  | 0x0508            |        |
| 6-8  | Message reference                  |                  | 0x0509            |        |
| 6-9  | Speed status reference             |                  | 0x050A            |        |
| 6-10 | Arm designation status reference   |                  | 0x050B            |        |
| 6-11 | Arm status reference               |                  | 0x050C            |        |
| 6-12 | Service mode status reference      |                  | 0x050D            |        |
| 6-13 | Point unit status reference        |                  | 0x050E            |        |
| 6-14 | Return-to-origin status reference  |                  | 0x050F            |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

## 4. Remote command information

---

### 4.1 Special commands

Special commands are used in applications different from other remote commands.  
A list of those commands is shown below.

| No. | Command contents                              | Command code (Qn) |
|-----|---|-------------------|
| 1   | Status reset command                          | 0x0000            |
| 2   | Main robot current position reference command | 0x8000            |
| 3   | *Sub robot current position reference command | 0x4000            |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

### 4.1.1 Status reset command

This command is executed to set the status to command ready status (0x0000).

Remote commands cannot be executed unless in command ready status (0x0000). Therefore after executing a remote command, this command must always be executed before running the next command.

- **Command**

| Address             | Contents     | Value  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Qn                  | Command code | 0x0000 |
| Qn+2<br>to<br>Qn+30 | Not used     | 0x0000 |

- **Status**

| Address             | Contents    | Value  |
|---------------------|-------------|--------|
| Im                  | Status code | 0x0000 |
| Im+2<br>to<br>Im+30 | Response    |        |

### 4.1.2 Main robot current position reference command

Execute this command to obtain the main robot current position data.

This command returns normal end status (0x0200) as the status code, but continually executes the main robot current position reference command until the status reset command is run. Units for the current position obtained at this time are the same as the point unit system of the controller. This command is useful when constantly monitoring the main robot current position.

- **Command**

| Address             | Contents     | Value  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Qn                  | Command code | 0x8000 |
| Qn+2<br>to<br>Qn+30 | Not used     | 0x0000 |

- **Status**

| Address              | Contents     | Value      |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|
| Im                   | Status code  | 0x0200     |
| Im+2<br>Im+4         | Not used     |            |
| Im+6                 | Point flag   | a          |
|                      | bit 0        | Point unit |
|                      | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8<br>Im+10        | Axis-1 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12<br>Im+14       | Axis-2 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16<br>Im+18       | Axis-3 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20<br>Im+22       | Axis-4 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24<br>to<br>Im+30 | Not used     |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for the current position data obtained. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the data in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data is shown in integers when units are in pulses.

Data is shown in integers (x100) when units are in millimeters.

Example:

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 200.01  
 Axis 3 = -123.45  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x4E21 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0xCFC7 |
| Im+18   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.1.3 \*Sub robot current position reference command

Execute this command to obtain the sub robot current position data.

This command returns normal end status (0x0200) as the status code, but continually executes the sub robot current position reference command until the status reset command is run. Units for the current position obtained at this time are the same as the point unit system of the controller. This command is valid when constantly monitoring the sub robot current position.

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

- **Command**

| Address             | Contents     | Value  |
|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Qn                  | Command code | 0x4000 |
| Qn+2<br>to<br>Qn+30 | Not used     | 0x0000 |



- **Status**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |
| Im+24   |             |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for the current position data obtained. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Data is shown in integers when units are in pulses.  
 Data is shown in integers (x100) when units are in millimeters.

Example:

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in pulses and with:

Axis 1 = 123456

Axis 2 = -123

Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0xE240 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.2 Category 1 remote commands

These are remote commands mainly for movement commands. A list of these commands is shown below.

| No.         | Command contents                       |                        | Command code (Qn) |            |        |
|-------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|
|             |  |                        | Main robot        | Sub robot* |        |
| 1           | MOVE command                           | PTP point designation  |                   | 0x0001     | 0x0081 |
|             |  | Arch designation       |                   | 0x0002     | 0x0082 |
|             |  | Linear interpolation   |                   | 0x0003     | 0x0083 |
|             |  | Circular interpolation |                   | 0x0004     | 0x0084 |
|             |  | Direct PTP designation | Millimeter units  | 0x0006     | 0x0086 |
| Pulse units | 0x0007                                 |                        | 0x0087            |            |        |
| 2           | MOVEI command                          | PTP point designation  |                   | 0x0009     | 0x0089 |
|             |  | Direct PTP designation | Millimeter units  | 0x000E     | 0x008E |
|             |  |                        | Pulse units       | 0x000F     | 0x008F |
| 3           | DRIVE command                          | Point designation      |                   | 0x0010     | 0x0090 |
|             |  | Direct designation     | Millimeter units  | 0x0012     | 0x0092 |
|             |  |                        | Pulse units       | 0x0013     | 0x0093 |
| 4           | DRIVEI command                         | Point designation      |                   | 0x0014     | 0x0094 |
|             |  | Direct designation     | Millimeter units  | 0x0016     | 0x0096 |
|             |  |                        | Pulse units       | 0x0017     | 0x0097 |
| 5           | Pallet command                         | PTP designation        |                   | 0x0018     | 0x0098 |
|             |  | Arch designation       |                   | 0x0019     | 0x0099 |
| 6           | Jog movement command                   |                        |                   | 0x0020     | 0x00A0 |
| 7           | Inching movement command               |                        |                   | 0x0024     | 0x00A4 |
| 8           | Point teaching command                 |                        |                   | 0x0028     | 0x00A8 |
| 9           | Absolute reset movement command        |                        |                   | 0x0030     | 0x00B0 |
| 10          | Absolute reset command                 |                        |                   | 0x0031     | 0x00B1 |
| 11          | Return-to-origin command               |                        |                   | 0x0032     | 0x00B2 |
| 12          | Servo command                          | On designation         |                   | 0x0034     | 0x00B4 |
|             |  | Off designation        |                   | 0x0035     | 0x00B5 |
|             |  | Free designation       |                   | 0x0036     | 0x00B6 |
|             |  | Power-on designation   |                   | 0x0037     |        |
| 13          | Manual speed change command            |                        |                   | 0x0038     | 0x00B8 |
| 14          | Automatic speed change command         |                        |                   | 0x0039     | 0x00B9 |
| 15          | Program speed change command           |                        |                   | 0x003A     | 0x00BA |
| 16          | Shift designation change command       |                        |                   | 0x003B     | 0x00BB |
| 17          | Hand designation change command        |                        |                   | 0x003C     | 0x00BC |
| 18          | Arm designation change command         |                        |                   | 0x003D     | 0x00BD |
| 19          | Point display unit designation command |                        |                   | 0x003E     |        |

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

\* The DRIVE command (3) and DRIVEI command (4) are only valid for a single axis.

\* The movement methods on the jog movement command (6) and inching movement command (7) will differ according to the point units that were specified.

\* Point units for the point teaching command (8) will differ according to the point units that were specified.

\* If no axis is specified, the absolute reset command (10) is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x0031 or 0x00B1.

\* If no axis is specified, the return-to-origin command (11) is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x0032 or 0x00B2.

\* The point unit designation command (19) is for use on the controller.

## 4.2.1 MOVE command

Execute this command group to move the robot to an absolute position.

### 4.2.1.1 PTP designation

This command moves the robot to a target position in PTP motion by specifying the point number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |              | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot                           |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*                           |
|         |                        |              | 0x0001                                   |
|         |                        |              | 0x0081                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | Axis designation flag                    |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1  | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 3 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag |
|         |                        |              | a  |
|         |                        |              | bb                                       |
|         |                        |              | 0  |
|         |                        |              | n  |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        |              | 0x00tt                                   |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Point numbe            |              | 0xpppp                                   |
| Qn+10   | Not used               |              | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                        |              |  |
| Qn+30   |                        |              |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

a : Specify in 1 bit whether all axes are designated.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Valid when axis designation flag is 1.

ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- **Status**

### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              |            |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the MOVE command with PTP designation as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot to point number 100 at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0001 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in pulses and with:

Axis 1 = 123456  
 Axis 2 = -123  
 Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0xE240 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.1.2 Arch designation

This command moves the robot to a target position in arch motion by specifying the point number, arch axis and arch data.

- **Command**

| Address        | Contents               |                | Value                                    |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Qn             | Command code           | For main robot | 0x0002                                   |
|                |                        | For sub robot* | 0x0082                                   |
| Qn+2           | Command flag           | bit 0          | Axis designation flag                    |
|                |                        | bit 2–bit 1    | Speed designation flag                   |
|                |                        | bit 3          | (0:Fixed)                                |
|                |                        | bit 4          | Arch data unit flag                      |
|                |                        | bit 14–bit 5   | (0:Fixed)                                |
|                |                        | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4           | Specified axis to move | bit 0          | Axis 1                                   |
|                |                        | bit 1          | Axis 2                                   |
|                |                        | bit 2          | Axis 3                                   |
|                |                        | bit 3          | Axis 4                                   |
|                |                        | bit 7–bit 4    | (0:Fixed)                                |
|                | Arch designation axis  | bit 8          | Axis 1                                   |
|                |                        | bit 9          | Axis 2                                   |
|                |                        | bit 10         | Axis 3                                   |
|                |                        | bit 11         | Axis 4                                   |
|                |                        | bit 15–bit 12  | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6           | Specified speed        |                | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8           | Point number           |                | 0xpppp                                   |
| Qn+10          | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |
| Qn+12          |                        |                |  |
| Qn+14          |                        |                |  |
| Qn+16          | Arch position data     |                | 0xqqqqqqqq                               |
| Qn+18          |                        |                |  |
| Qn+20          |                        |                |  |
| Qn+20 to Qn+30 | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

a : Specify in 1 bit how to designate axis.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

d : Specify the arch data units in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

- tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits.  
Valid when axis designation flag is 1.
- uu : Specify the arch motion axis in bit pattern using upper 8 bits. Specified arch axis is one axis only.
- ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)
- pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)
- qqqqqqqq : Specify the arch position in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers when units are in pulses.  
Data should be integers (x100) when units are in millimeters.

- **Status**

- **Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              |            | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              |            | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+4    |             |              |            |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit | a          |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+24   |             |              |            |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

- **Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    |                        |        |
| to      | Not used               |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

`ccdd` : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the MOVE command with arch designation as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot to point number 100 at 50% speed by way of a Z-axis arch position of 10.00mm. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0002 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8014 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0400 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x03E8 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = 90.23  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x233F |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |



### 4.2.1.3 Linear interpolation

This command moves the robot to a target position by linear interpolation by specifying the point number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents                 |              | Value                                    |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code             |              | For main robot                           |
|         |                          |              | For sub robot*                           |
|         |                          |              | 0x0003                                   |
|         |                          |              | 0x0083                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag             | bit 0        | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                          | bit 2–bit 1  | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                          | bit 4–bit 3  | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                          | bit 5        | Acceleration designation flag            |
|         |                          | bit 6        | Deceleration designation flag            |
|         |                          | bit 14–bit 7 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                          | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag |
|         |                          |              | 0  |
|         |                          |              | bb                                       |
|         |                          |              | 0  |
|         |                          |              | d  |
|         |                          |              | e  |
|         |                          |              | 0  |
|         |                          |              | n  |
| Qn+4    | Not used                 |              | 0x0000                                   |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed          |              | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Point number             |              | 0xpppp                                   |
| Qn+10   | Not used                 |              | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                          |              |  |
| Qn+18   |                          |              |  |
| Qn+20   | Acceleration designation |              | 0xrxxx                                   |
| Qn+22   | Deceleration designation |              | 0xrxxx                                   |
| Qn+24   | Not used                 |              | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                          |              |  |
| Qn+30   |                          |              |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                     |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified.     |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.          |
| 11    | Speed is specified in mm/s. |

d : Specify in 1 bit whether to set acceleration.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Acceleration is not specified. |
| 1     | Acceleration is specified.     |

e : Specify in 1 bit whether to set deceleration.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Deceleration is not specified. |
| 1     | Deceleration is specified.     |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

## 4. Remote command information

- ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
 Specified range: Speed % : 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)  
 Specified speed in mm/s : 1 (=0x0001) to 1000 (=0x03E8)
- pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
 Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)
- rrrr : Specify the acceleration and deceleration in 16 bits.  
 Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

- **Status**

### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
 Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the MOVE command with linear interpolation as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot to point number 100 at a speed of 200 mm/s and at 50% acceleration. The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = 90.23  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0003 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8026 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x00C8 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0032 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x233F |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.1.4 Circular interpolation

This command moves the robot to a target position by circular interpolation by specifying two point numbers.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents                 |                | Value   |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| Qn      | Command code             | For main robot | 0x0004  |
|         |                          | For sub robot* | 0x0084  |
| Qn+2    | Command flag             | bit 0          | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                          | bit 2–bit 1    | Speed designation flag<br>bb                  |
|         |                          | bit 4–bit 3    | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                          | bit 5          | Acceleration designation flag<br>d            |
|         |                          | bit 6          | Deceleration designation flag<br>e            |
|         |                          | bit 14–bit 7   | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                          | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag<br>n |
| Qn+4    | Not used                 |                | 0x0000  |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed          |                | 0xssss  |
| Qn+8    | First point number       |                | 0xpppp  |
| Qn+10   | Second point number      |                | 0xpppp  |
| Qn+12   | Not used                 |                | 0x0000  |
| to      |                          |                |   |
| Qn+18   |                          |                |   |
| Qn+20   | Acceleration designation |                | 0xrddd  |
| Qn+22   | Deceleration designation |                | 0xrddd  |
| Qn+24   | Not used                 |                | 0x0000  |
| to      |                          |                |   |
| Qn+30   |                          |                |   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                     |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified.     |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.          |
| 11    | Speed is specified in mm/s. |

d : Specify in 1 bit whether to set acceleration.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Acceleration is not specified. |
| 1     | Acceleration is specified.     |

e : Specifies in 1 bit whether to set deceleration.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Deceleration is not specified. |
| 1     | Deceleration is specified.     |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

- ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: Speed % : 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)  
Specified speed in mm/s : 1 (=0x0001) to 1000 (=0x03E8)
- pppp : Specify the first and second point numbers in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)
- rrrr : Specify the acceleration and deceleration in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the MOVE command with circular interpolation as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot to point numbers 100 and 101 at 20% speed and 50% deceleration. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0004 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8044 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0014 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0065 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0032 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = 90.23  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x233F |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.1.5 Direct PTP designation (millimeter units)

This command moves the robot to a target position in PTP motion by directly specifying the data in millimeters.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |              | Value   |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot<br>0x0006                      |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*<br>0x0086                      |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | Axis designation flag<br>a                    |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1  | Speed designation flag<br>bb                  |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 3 | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag<br>n |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1<br>0x00tt                              |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2  |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3  |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4  |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                     |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss  |
| Qn+8    | Axis-1 data            |              | 0xpppppppp                                    |
| Qn+10   |                        |              |   |
| Qn+12   | Axis-2 data            |              |   |
| Qn+14   |                        |              | 0xpppppppp                                    |
| Qn+16   | Axis-3 data            |              |   |
| Qn+18   |                        |              |   |
| Qn+20   | Axis-4 data            |              | 0xpppppppp                                    |
| Qn+22   |                        |              |   |
| Qn+24   |                        |              |   |
| to      | Not used               |              | 0x0000  |
| Qn+30   |                        |              |   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

a : Specify in 1 bit whether all axes are designated.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Valid when axis designation flag is 1.

ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppppppp : Specify the target position data for each axis in 32 bits.  
(little endian)  
Data should be integers (x100) in millimeter units.



**CAUTION**

DO NOT TRY TO SPECIFY ONLY AXIS 4 TO MOVE ON SCARA ROBOTS. ATTEMPTING TO SPECIFY ONLY AXIS 4 WILL CAUSE A "5.38: ILLEGAL OPTION". WHEN SPECIFYING AXIS 4, THEN ALSO SPECIFY AXIS 1 AND AXIS 2 AT THE SAME TIME.

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian) Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses. Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.



Example:

Specify the MOVE command with direct PTP designation (millimeter units) as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot to the following points at 50% speed.

Axis 1 = 100.00  
 Axis 2 = -200.00  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = -180.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right, when controller display units are in millimeters.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0006 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+16   | 0x1388 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Qn+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.1.6 Direct PTP designation (pulse units)

This command moves the robot to a target position in PTP motion by directly specifying the data in pulses.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |                | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           | For main robot | 0x0007                                   |
|         |                        | For sub robot* | 0x0087                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0          | Axis designation flag                    |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1    | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 3   | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0          | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1          | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2          | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3          | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4   | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |                | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Axis-1 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+10   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+12   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+14   | Axis-2 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+16   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+18   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+20   | Axis-3 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+22   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+24   |                        |                |  |
| to      | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |
| Qn+30   |                        |                |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

a : Specify in 1 bit whether all axes are designated.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Valid when axis designation flag is 1.

ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppppppp : Specify the target position data for each axis in 32 bits.  
(little endian)  
Data should be integers in pulse units.

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Specify the MOVE command with direct designation PTP (pulse units) as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot to the following points at 50% speed.

Axis 1 = 100000  
Axis 2 = -200000  
Axis 3 = 50000  
Axis 4 = -180000  
Other axes = 0

The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right, when controller display units are in pulses.

| Address | Value   |
|---------|---------|
| Qn      | 0x0007  |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004  |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000  |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032  |
| Qn+8    | 0x86A0  |
| Qn+10   | 0x0001  |
| Qn+12   | 0xF2C0  |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFC  |
| Qn+16   | 0xC350  |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000  |
| Qn+20   | 0x40E0  |
| Qn+22   | 0xFFFFD |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000  |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000  |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000  |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000  |

| Address | Value   |
|---------|---------|
| Im      | 0x0200  |
| Im+2    | 0x0000  |
| Im+4    | 0x0000  |
| Im+6    | 0x0000  |
| Im+8    | 0x86A0  |
| Im+10   | 0x0001  |
| Im+12   | 0xF2C0  |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFC  |
| Im+16   | 0xC350  |
| Im+18   | 0x0000  |
| Im+20   | 0x40E0  |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFFD |
| Im+24   | 0x0000  |
| Im+26   | 0x0000  |
| Im+28   | 0x0000  |
| Im+30   | 0x0000  |

## 4.2.2 MOVEI command

Execute this command group to move the robot to a relative position.

### 4.2.2.1 PTP designation

This command moves the robot a specified distance in PTP motion by specifying the point number.



#### NOTE

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when MOVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

#### • Command

| Address | Contents               |              | Value                                    |        |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot                           | 0x0009 |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*                           | 0x0089 |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | Axis designation flag                    | a      |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1  | Speed designation flag                   | bb     |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 3 | (0:Fixed)                                | 0      |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag | n      |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   | 0x00tt |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |        |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |        |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |        |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                |        |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss                                   |        |
| Qn+8    | Point number           |              | 0xpppp                                   |        |
| Qn+10   | Not used               |              | 0x0000                                   |        |
| to      |                        |              |  |        |
| Qn+30   |                        |              |  |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

a :Specify in 1 bit whether all axes are designated.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

- tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Valid when axis designation flag is 1.
- ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)
- pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- **Status**

### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the MOVEI command with PTP designation as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot a distance specified by point number 100 at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in pulses and with:

Axis 1 = 123456  
 Axis 2 = -123  
 Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0009 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0xE240 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.2.2 Direct PTP designation (millimeter units)

This command moves the robot a specified data distance in PTP motion by directly specifying the data in millimeters.



**NOTE**

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when MOVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

• **Command**

| Address | Contents               |                | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           | For main robot | 0x000E                                   |
|         |                        | For sub robot* | 0x008E                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0          | Axis designation flag                    |
|         |                        | bit 2-bit 1    | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 14-bit 3   | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0          | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1          | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2          | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3          | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15-bit 4   | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |                | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Axis-1 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+10   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+12   | Axis-2 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+14   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+16   | Axis-3 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+18   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+20   | Axis-4 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+22   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+24   | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                        |                |  |
| Qn+30   |                        |                |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

a : Specify in 1 bit whether all axes are designated.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |



- tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Valid when axis designation flag is 1.
- ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)
- pppppppp : Specify the target movement distance data for each axis in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers (x100) in millimeter units.

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Specify the MOVEI command with direct PTP designation (millimeter units) as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot a distance specified by the following points from "0.00" mm positions at 50% speed.

Axis 1 = 100.00  
 Axis 2 = -200.00  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = -180.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right, when controller display units are in millimeters.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x000E |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+16   | 0x1388 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Qn+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.2.3 Direct PTP designation (pulse units)

This command moves the robot a specified data distance in PTP motion by directly specifying the data in pulses.



#### NOTE

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when MOVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

#### • Command

| Address | Contents               |                | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           | For main robot | 0x000F                                   |
|         |                        | For sub robot* | 0x008F                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0          | Axis designation flag                    |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1    | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 3   | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0          | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1          | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2          | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3          | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4   | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |                | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Axis-1 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+10   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+12   | Axis-2 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+14   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+16   | Axis-3 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+18   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+20   | Axis-4 data            |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+22   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+24   |                        |                |  |
| to      | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |
| Qn+30   |                        |                |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

a : Specify in 1 bit whether all axes are designated.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 0     | All axes are specified.         |
| 1     | One or more axes are specified. |

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

- tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Valid when axis designation flag is 1.
- ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)
- pppppppp : Specify the target movement distance data for each axis in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers in pulse units.

- **Status**

### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| a       |             |              |            |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the MOVEI command with direct PTP designation (millimeter units) as shown at right, when moving all axes of the main robot a distance specified by the following points from "0" pulse positions at 50% speed.

Axis 1 = 100000  
 Axis 2 = -200000  
 Axis 3 = 50000  
 Axis 4 = -180000  
 Other axes = 0

The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right, when controller display units are in millimeters.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x000F |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x86A0 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0001 |
| Qn+12   | 0xF2C0 |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFC |
| Qn+16   | 0xC350 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x40E0 |
| Qn+22   | 0xFFFD |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x86A0 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0xF2C0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFC |
| Im+16   | 0xC350 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x40E0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFD |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.3 DRIVE command

Execute this command group to move the specified axis of the robot to an absolute position. Valid only for a single axis.

#### 4.2.3.1 Point designation

This command moves the specified axis of the robot to a target position in PTP motion by specifying the point number.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents               |              | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot                           |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*                           |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | (1:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 2-bit 1  | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 6-bit 3  | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 7        | Torque limit designation flag            |
|         |                        | bit 14-bit 8 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15-bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Point number           |              | 0xpppp                                   |
| Qn+10   | Not used               |              | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                        |              |  |
| Qn+14   |                        |              |  |
| Qn+16   | Specified torque       |              | 0xqqqq                                   |
| Qn+18   | Not used               |              | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                        |              |  |
| Qn+30   |                        |              |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

h : Specify in 1 bit whether to use torque limit.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Torque limit is not specified. |
| 1     | Torque limit is specified.     |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (= 0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

- pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)
- qqqq : Specify the percentage of rated torque in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

**CAUTION**

- THE AXIS HAS REACHED THE TARGET POSITION WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED.
- THE AXIS TORQUE HAS ALREADY REACHED THE SPECIFIED TORQUE VALUE FOR MORE THAN 1 SECOND WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED.
- THE TORQUE HAS REACHED THE SPECIFIED TORQUE VALUE WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED, AND THIS CONDITION HAS CONTINUED FOR 1 SECOND.
- THIS COMMAND CANNOT USE A TORQUE OFFSET VALUE.

**NOTE**

Refer to the programming manual for detailed information on the TRQTIME statement of the robot language.

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

**Example:**

Specify the DRIVE command with point designation as shown at right, to move axis 3 of the main robot to point number 100 at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0010 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8005 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right, when controller display units are in pulses and with:

- Axis 1 = 123456
- Axis 2 = -123
- Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0xE240 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |



### 4.2.3.2 Direct designation (millimeter units)

This command moves the specified axis of the robot to a target position in PTP motion by directly specifying the data in millimeters.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |              | Value   |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot<br>0x0012                      |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*<br>0x0092                      |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | (1:Fixed)<br>1                                |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1  | Speed designation flag<br>bb                  |
|         |                        | bit 6–bit 3  | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                        | bit 7        | Torque limit designation flag<br>h            |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 8 | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag<br>n |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1  |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2  |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3  |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4  |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                     |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss  |
| Qn+8    | Movement data          |              | 0xpppppppp                                    |
| Qn+10   |                        |              |   |
| Qn+12   | Not used               |              | 0x0000  |
| Qn+14   |                        |              |   |
| Qn+16   | Not used               |              | 0xqqqq  |
| Qn+18   |                        |              |   |
| to      | Not used               |              | 0x0000  |
| Qn+30   |                        |              |   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

h : Specify in 1 bit whether to use torque limit.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Torque limit is not specified. |
| 1     | Torque limit is specified.     |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppppppp : Specify target position data for specified axis in 32 bits.  
(little endian)  
Data should be integers (x 100) in millimeter units.

qqqq : Specify the percentage of rated torque in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)



### CAUTION

- THE AXIS HAS REACHED THE TARGET POSITION WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED.
- THE AXIS TORQUE HAS ALREADY REACHED THE SPECIFIED TORQUE VALUE FOR MORE THAN 1 SECOND WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED.
- THE TORQUE HAS REACHED THE SPECIFIED TORQUE VALUE WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED, AND THIS CONDITION HAS CONTINUED FOR 1 SECOND.
- THIS COMMAND CANNOT USE A TORQUE OFFSET VALUE.



### NOTE

Refer to the programming manual for detailed information on the TRQTIME statement of the robot language.

### • Status

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              |            | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              |            | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit | a          |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the DRIVE command with direct designation (millimeter units) as shown at right, to move axis 3 of the main robot to a position of "50.00" at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0012 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8005 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x1388 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 100.00  
 Axis 2 = -200.00  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = -180.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.3.3 Direct designation (pulse units)

This command moves the specified axis of the robot to a target position in PTP motion by directly specifying the data in pulses.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |                | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           | For main robot | 0x0013                                   |
|         |                        | For sub robot* | 0x0093                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0          | (1:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 2-bit 1    | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 6-bit 3    | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 7          | Torque limit designation flag            |
|         |                        | bit 14-bit 8   | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0          | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1          | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2          | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3          | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15-bit 4   | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |                | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Movement data          |                | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+10   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+12   |                        |                |  |
| Qn+14   | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |
| Qn+16   | Specified torque       |                | 0xqqqq                                   |
| Qn+18   | Not used               |                | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                        |                |  |
| Qn+30   |                        |                |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

h : Specify in 1 bit whether to use torque limit.

| Value | Meaning                        |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Torque limit is not specified. |
| 1     | Torque limit is specified.     |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppppppp : Specify the target position data for specified axis in 32 bits.  
(little endian)

Data should be integers in pulse units.

qqqq : Specify the percentage of rated torque in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

**CAUTION**

- THE AXIS HAS REACHED THE TARGET POSITION WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED.
- THE AXIS TORQUE HAS ALREADY REACHED THE SPECIFIED TORQUE VALUE FOR MORE THAN 1 SECOND WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED.
- THE TORQUE HAS REACHED THE SPECIFIED TORQUE VALUE WHEN THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE TO THE TARGET POSITION HAS ELAPSED, AND THIS CONDITION HAS CONTINUED FOR 1 SECOND.
- THIS COMMAND CANNOT USE A TORQUE OFFSET VALUE.

**NOTE**

Refer to the programming manual for detailed information on the TRQTIME statement of the robot language.

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              |            | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              |            | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+4    |             |              |            |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit | a          |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |            |
| Im+24   |             |              |            |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

**Example:**

Specify the DRIVE command with direct designation (pulse units) as shown at right, to move axis 3 of the main robot to a position of "5000" pulses at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0013 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8005 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x1388 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in pulses and with:

- Axis 1 = 10000
- Axis 2 = -20000
- Axis 3 = 5000
- Axis 4 = -18000
- Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.2.4 DRIVEI command

Execute this command group to move the specified axis of the robot to a relative position. Valid only for a single axis.

### 4.2.4.1 Point designation

This command moves the specified axis of the robot in PTP motion a distance by specifying the point number.



#### NOTE

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when DRIVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

#### • Command

| Address | Contents               |              | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot                           |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*                           |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | (1:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 2–bit 1  | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 14–bit 3 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Point number           |              | 0xpppp                                   |
| Qn+10   | Not used               |              | 0x0000                                   |
| to      |                        |              |  |
| Qn+30   |                        |              |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

## 4. Remote command information

- ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (= 0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)
- pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

### • Status

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    |             |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             | a            |            |
|         |             | 0            |            |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |
| Im+24   |             |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    |                        |        |
| to      | Not used               |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.



Example:

Specify the DRIVEI command with point designation as shown at right, to move axis 3 of the main robot a distance specified by point number 100 at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in pulses and with:

Axis 1 = 123456  
 Axis 2 = -123  
 Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0014 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8005 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0xE240 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4. Remote command information

### 4.2.4.2 Direct designation (millimeter units)

This command moves the specified axis of the robot in PTP motion a distance by directly specifying the data in millimeters.



#### NOTE

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when DRIVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

#### • Command

| Address | Contents               |   | Value      |
|---------|------------------------|---|------------|
| Qn      | Command code           | For main robot                                  | 0x0016     |
|         |                        | For sub robot*                                  | 0x0096     |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0 (1:Fixed)                                 | 1          |
|         |                        | bit 2-bit 1 Speed designation flag              | bb         |
|         |                        | bit 14-bit 3 (0:Fixed)                          | 0          |
|         |                        | bit 15 Current position output designation flag | n          |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0 Axis 1                                    | 0x00tt     |
|         |                        | bit 1 Axis 2                                    |            |
|         |                        | bit 2 Axis 3                                    |            |
|         |                        | bit 3 Axis 4                                    |            |
|         |                        | bit 15-bit 4 (0:Fixed)                          |            |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |   | 0xssss     |
| Qn+8    | Movement data          |   | 0xpppppppp |
| Qn+10   |                        |   |            |
| Qn+12   |                        |   |            |
| to      |                        |   |            |
| Qn+30   | Not used               |   | 0x0000     |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppppppp : Specify the target movement distance data for specified axis in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers (x100) in millimeter units.

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Specify the DRIVEI command with direct designation (millimeter units) as shown at right, to move axis 3 a distance equal to "50.00" from "0.00" position at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0016 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8005 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x1388 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 100.00  
 Axis 2 = -200.00  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = -180.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.4.3 Direct designation (pulse units)

This command moves the specified axis of the robot in PTP motion a distance by directly specifying the data in pulses.



#### NOTE

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when DRIVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

#### • Command

| Address | Contents               |              | Value                                    |
|---------|------------------------|--------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code           |              | For main robot                           |
|         |                        |              | For sub robot*                           |
| Qn+2    | Command flag           | bit 0        | (1:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 2-bit 1  | Speed designation flag                   |
|         |                        | bit 14-bit 3 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                        | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis to move | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                        | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                        | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                        | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                        | bit 15-bit 4 | (0:Fixed)                                |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed        |              | 0xssss                                   |
| Qn+8    | Movement data          |              | 0xpppppppp                               |
| Qn+10   |                        |              |  |
| Qn+12   |                        |              |  |
| to      |                        |              |  |
| Qn+30   | Not used               |              | 0x0000                                   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppppppp : Specify the target movement distance data for specified axis in 32 bits.  
(little endian)  
Data should be integers in pulse units.

- **Status**

### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the DRIVEI command with direct designation (pulse units) as shown at right, to move axis 3 a distance equal to "5000" pulses from "0" pulse position at 50% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in pulses and with:

Axis 1 = 10000  
 Axis 2 = -20000  
 Axis 3 = 5000  
 Axis 4 = -18000  
 Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0017 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8005 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+8    | 0x1388 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.5 Pallet movement command

Execute this command group to move the robot to work positions on a pallet.

#### 4.2.5.1 PTP designation

This command moves the robot to a target position in PTP motion by specifying the pallet number and work position number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents             |                | Value                  |
|---------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Qn      | Command code         |                | For main robot         |
|         |                      |                | 0x0018                 |
| Qn+2    | Command flag         | For sub robot* | 0x0098                 |
|         |                      | bit 0          | (0:Fixed)              |
|         |                      | bit 2-bit 1    | Speed designation flag |
|         |                      | bit 14-bit 3   | (0:Fixed)              |
| Qn+4    | Not used             |                | 0                      |
|         |                      |                | 0x0000                 |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed      |                | bb                     |
| Qn+8    | Pallet number        |                | 0xssss                 |
| Qn+10   | Work position number |                | 0xpppp                 |
| Qn+12   | Not used             |                | 0xwww                  |
| to      |                      |                |                        |
| Qn+30   |                      |                |                        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

ssss : Specify the movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppp : Specify the pallet number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 19 (=0x0013)

www : Specify the work position number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 32767 (=0x7FFF)



- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Specify the PMOVE command with PTP designation as shown at right, when moving the main robot to work position number 21 on pallet number 1 at 70% speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0018 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8004 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0046 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0015 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 20.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x07D0 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.2.5.2 Arch designation

This command moves the robot to a target position in arch motion by specifying the pallet number, work position number, arch axis and arch data.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents              |                | Value   |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| Qn      | Command code          | For main robot | 0x0019  |
|         |                       | For sub robot* | 0x0099  |
| Qn+2    | Command flag          | bit 0          | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                       | bit 2–bit 1    | Speed designation flag<br>bb                  |
|         |                       | bit 3          | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                       | bit 4          | Arch data unit flag<br>d                      |
|         |                       | bit 14–bit 5   | (0:Fixed)<br>0                                |
|         |                       | bit 15         | Current position output designation flag<br>n |
| Qn+4    | Arch designation axis | bit 7–bit 0    | (0:Fixed)<br>0xuu00                           |
|         |                       | bit 8          | Axis 1  |
|         |                       | bit 9          | Axis 2  |
|         |                       | bit 10         | Axis 3  |
|         |                       | bit 11         | Axis 4  |
|         | bit 15–bit 12         | (0:Fixed)      |   |
| Qn+6    | Specified speed       |                | 0xssss  |
| Qn+8    | Pallet number         |                | 0xpppp  |
| Qn+10   | Work position number  |                | 0xwwww  |
| Qn+12   | Not used              |                | 0x0000  |
| Qn+14   |                       |                |   |
| Qn+16   | Arch position data    |                | 0xqqqqqqqq                                    |
| Qn+18   |                       |                |   |
| Qn+20   |                       |                |   |
| to      | Not used              |                | 0x0000  |
| Qn+30   |                       |                |   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

bb : Specify the speed setting method in 2 bits.

| Value | Meaning                 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 00    | Speed is not specified. |
| 10    | Speed is set in %.      |

d : Specify the arch data units in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

uu : Specify the arch motion axis in bit pattern using upper 8 bits. Specified arch axis is one axis only.

ssss : Specify the speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

pppp : Specify the pallet number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 19 (=0x0013)

- www : Specify the work position number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 32767 (=0x7FFF)
- qqqqqqqq : Specify the arch position data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers when units are in pulses.  
Data should be integers (x100) when units are in millimeters.

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              |            | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              |            | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit | a          |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              |            | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |            |
| Im+30   | Not used    |              |            |            |

- a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the PMOVE command with arch designation as shown at right, when moving the Z-axis to work position number 32 on pallet number 10 at 70% speed by way of a Z-axis arch position of 10.00mm. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0019 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8014 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0400 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0046 |
| Qn+8    | 0x000A |
| Qn+10   | 0x0020 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x03E8 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 50.00  
 Axis 4 = 90.23  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x233F |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

4.2.6 Jog movement command

Execute this command in MANUAL mode to move the robot in jog mode. This command can only be executed in MANUAL mode. This command is linked with the controller's point display unit. So the axis moves in PTP motion when the display units are in pulses, and moves by linear interpolation on the Cartesian coordinates when the units are in millimeters. Jog speed is determined by the manual movement speed.

To stop the jog command, set the dedicated input of the interlock signal (SI11) to OFF. Abnormal end status (0x4000) appears as the status code and the error code indicates that the robot has stopped by the interlock (0x0C02). After confirming that movement has stopped, set the dedicated input of the interlock signal to ON.

• Command

| Address | Contents                   |              | Value                                    |        |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| Qn      | Command code               |              | For main robot                           | 0x0020 |
|         |                            |              | For sub robot*                           | 0x00A0 |
| Qn+2    | Command flag               | bit 14–bit 0 | (0:Fixed)                                | 0      |
|         |                            | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag | n      |
| Qn+4    | Axis to move and direction | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   | tt     |
|         |                            | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |        |
|         |                            | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |        |
|         |                            | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |        |
|         |                            | bit 6–bit 4  | (0:Fixed)                                | 0      |
|         |                            | bit 7        | Direction                                | d      |
|         |                            | bit 15–bit 8 | (0:Fixed)                                | 0      |
| Qn+6    | Not used                   |              |  | 0x0000 |
| to      |                            |              |  |        |
| Qn+30   |                            |              |  |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

d : Specify the movement direction in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning     |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | + direction |
| 1     | - direction |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |
| Im+24   |             |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data.  
Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end (When jog movement was stopped by interlock)**

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x4000     |
| Im+2    | Error code  |              | 0x0C02     |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |
| Im+24   |             |              |            |
| to      | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data.  
Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
 Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

### Abnormal end (other cases)

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xcdd  |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the jog command as shown at right, to move axis 1 of the main robot in the minus (-) direction. The current position output is specified at this time.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0020 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0081 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right, after robot movement with the jog command is stopped by the interlock signal, when controller display units are in millimeters and with:

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 20.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | 0x0C02 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x07D0 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |



### 4.2.7 Inching movement command

Execute this command to move the robot by inching in MANUAL mode. Inching movement distance is linked to the manual movement speed. The inching command can only be executed in MANUAL mode.

This command is linked with the controller's point display unit. So when display units are in pulses, the axis moves a certain number of pulses at the manual speed setting. When display units are in millimeters, the axis moves on Cartesian coordinates by linear interpolation at the manual speed setting divided by 100.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents                   |              | Value                                    |
|---------|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| Qn      | Command code               |              | For main robot                           |
|         |                            |              | 0x0024                                   |
| Qn+2    | Command flag               | bit 14–bit 0 | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                            | bit 15       | Current position output designation flag |
| Qn+4    | Axis to move and direction | bit 0        | Axis 1                                   |
|         |                            | bit 1        | Axis 2                                   |
|         |                            | bit 2        | Axis 3                                   |
|         |                            | bit 3        | Axis 4                                   |
|         |                            | bit 6–bit 4  | (0:Fixed)                                |
|         |                            | bit 7        | Direction                                |
| Qn+6    | bit 15–bit 8               |              | (0:Fixed)                                |
| to      | Not used                   |              | 0x0000                                   |
| Qn+30   |                            |              |  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

n : Specify in 1 bit whether to output current position.

| Value | Meaning    |
|-------|------------|
| 0     | No output. |
| 1     | Output.    |

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

d : Specify the movement direction in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning     |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | + direction |
| 1     | - direction |

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
|         |             |              | a          |
|         |             |              | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |             |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |             |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |             |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |             |              |            |
| Im+24   | Not used    |              |            |
| to      |             |              |            |
| Im+30   |             |              |            |

a : Shows in 1 bit the units for current position output point data. Linked with point display unit of controller.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers when point display units are in pulses.  
Data is shown in integers (x100) when point display units are in millimeters.

Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Specify the inching command as shown at right, to move axis 2 of the main robot in the plus direction. When controller's point display units are in millimeters, movement is in 0.5 mm steps at 50% manual speed. The current position output is specified at this time.

Values are expressed as shown at right, after executing the inching command and then stopping point movement, when controller display units are in millimeters and with;

Axis 1 = 123.45  
 Axis 2 = -1.23  
 Axis 3 = 20.00  
 Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0024 |
| Qn+2    | 0x8000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x3039 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xFF85 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x07D0 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.2.8 Point teaching command

Execute this command to teach the current robot position to the specified point number. Point data units of this command are linked to the controller's point display unit.

- Command**

| Address | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | For main robot | 0x0028 |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x00A8 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Point number |                | 0xpppp |
| Qn+6    | Not used     |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |                |        |
| Qn+30   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (= 0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the point teaching command as shown at right, to teach the main robot current position to point 4000.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0028 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0FA0 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.9 Absolute reset movement command

When absolute reset of the specified axis uses the mark method, this command moves the axis to the nearest position where absolute reset can be executed. Positions capable of absolute reset are located at every 1/4 rotation of the motor.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents                   |                | Value     |   |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|---|
| Qn      | Command code               | For main robot | 0x0030    |   |
|         |                            | For sub robot* | 0x00B0    |   |
| Qn+2    | Not used                   |                | 0x0000    |   |
| Qn+4    | Axis to move and direction | bit 0          | Axis 1    |   |
|         |                            | bit 1          | Axis 2    |   |
|         |                            | bit 2          | Axis 3    |   |
|         |                            | bit 3          | Axis 4    |   |
|         |                            | bit 6–bit 4    | (0:Fixed) | 0 |
|         |                            | bit 7          | Direction | d |
|         |                            | bit 15–bit 8   | (0:Fixed) | 0 |
| Qn+6    | Not used                   |                | 0x0000    |   |
| to      |                            |                |           |   |
| Qn+30   |                            |                |           |   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

d : Specify the movement direction in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning     |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | + direction |
| 1     | - direction |

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the absolute reset movement command as shown at right, to move axis 2 of the main robot in the minus (-) direction to a position capable of absolute reset.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0030 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0082 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

## 4. Remote command information

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

Chapter

2

REMOTE COMMANDS

### 4.2.10 Absolute reset command

Execute this command to perform absolute reset on the specified axis. When absolute reset of the specified axis uses the mark method, a position capable of absolute reset is required. If no particular axis is specified ( $Q_{n+4}$  is 0), then absolute reset is performed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x0031 or 0x00B1. This command cannot be executed if return-to-origin on a mark-specified axis is incomplete. Perform absolute reset on each axis.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents       |                | Value     |
|---------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| Qn      | Command code   | For main robot | 0x0031    |
|         |                | For sub robot* | 0x00B1    |
| Qn+2    | Not used       |                | 0x0000    |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis | bit 0          | Axis 1    |
|         |                | bit 1          | Axis 2    |
|         |                | bit 2          | Axis 3    |
|         |                | bit 3          | Axis 4    |
|         |                | bit 15-bit 4   | (0:Fixed) |
| Qn+6    | Not used       |                | 0x0000    |
| to      |                |                |           |
| Qn+30   |                |                |           |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

tt : Specify the axis to perform absolute reset in 0 to 3 bits.  
 Only one axis can be specified.  
 If no particular axis is specified then absolute reset is performed on all axes (main robot + sub robot).

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:  
Use this command as shown at right, to perform absolute reset on axis 2 of the main robot.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0031 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.11 Return-to-origin command

This command executes return-to-origin on the specified axis. When this command is executed on an incremental mode axis, that axis returns to its origin. When executed on a semi-absolute mode axis, an absolute search is performed on that axis. If no particular axis is specified (Qn+4 is 0), this command is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x0032 or 0x00B2.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents       |                | Value     |
|---------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| Qn      | Command code   | For main robot | 0x0032    |
|         |                | For sub robot* | 0x00B2    |
| Qn+2    | Not used       |                | 0x0000    |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis | bit 0          | Axis 1    |
|         |                | bit 1          | Axis 2    |
|         |                | bit 2          | Axis 3    |
|         |                | bit 3          | Axis 4    |
|         |                | bit 15-bit 4   | (0:Fixed) |
| Qn+6    | Not used       |                | 0x0000    |
| to      |                |                |           |
| Qn+30   |                |                |           |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

tt : Specify the axis to perform return-to-origin in 0 to 3 bits.  
Only one axis can be specified.  
If no particular axis is specified then return-to-origin is performed on all axes (main robot + sub robot).

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xcdd  |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to perform return-to-origin on axis 2 of the main robot.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0032 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.12 Servo command

Execute this command group to operate the robot servos.

#### Servo ON :

Execute this command to turn on the servo of a specified axis. The motor power must be turned on when specifying the axis. All controller servos are turned on if no axis is specified.

#### Servo OFF :

Execute this command to turn off the servo of a specified axis. All controller servos are turned off if no axis is specified.

#### Servo Free :

Execute this command to turn off the mechanical brake and dynamic brake after turning off the servo of a specified axis. Servo OFF and Free are repeated when this command is consecutively executed.

#### Power ON:

Execute this command to turn on the motor power. No axis can be specified.



- Command

| Address | Contents       |                                  | Value                            |                  |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Qn      | Command code   | Servo ON                         | For main robot<br>For sub robot* | 0x0034<br>0x00B4 |
|         |                | Servo OFF                        | For main robot<br>For sub robot* | 0x0035<br>0x00B5 |
|         | Servo Free     | For main robot<br>For sub robot* | 0x0036<br>0x00B6                 |                  |
|         |                | Power ON                         | All controller servos            | 0x0037           |
|         | Qn+2           | Not used                         |                                  | 0x0000           |
| Qn+4    | Specified axis | bit 0                            | Axis 1                           | 0x00tt           |
|         |                | bit 1                            | Axis 2                           |                  |
|         |                | bit 2                            | Axis 3                           |                  |
|         |                | bit 3                            | Axis 4                           |                  |
|         |                | bit 15-bit 4                     | (0:Fixed)                        |                  |
| Qn+6    | Not used       |                                  | 0x0000                           |                  |
| to      |                |                                  |                                  |                  |
| Qn+30   |                |                                  |                                  |                  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

tt: Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. All controller servos are processed if no axis is specified. No axis can be specified when executing Power ON.

- Status

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the servo command as shown at right, to free the servo of axis 4 of the main robot.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0036 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0008 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

## 4.2.13 Manual speed change command

Execute this command to change the manual movement speed in MANUAL mode. This command can only be executed in MANUAL mode.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents        |                | Value  |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code    | For main robot | 0x0038 |
|         |                 | For sub robot* | 0x00B8 |
| Qn+2    | Not used        |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Specified speed |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used        |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |                 |                |        |
| Qn+30   |                 |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the manual movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the manual speed change command as shown at right, to set the manual movement speed of the main robot to 20%.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0038 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0014 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.14 Auto speed change command

Execute this command to change the auto movement speed in AUTO mode.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents        |                | Value  |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code    | For main robot | 0x0039 |
|         |                 | For sub robot* | 0x00B9 |
| Qn+2    | Not used        |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Specified speed |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used        |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |                 |                |        |
| Qn+30   |                 |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the auto movement speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the auto speed change command as shown at right, to set the auto movement speed of the main robot to 80%.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0039 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0050 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.15 Program speed change command

Execute this command to change the program speed in AUTO mode. The program speed changed with this command is reset to 100% when the program is reset or changed.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents        |                | Value  |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code    | For main robot | 0x003A |
|         |                 | For sub robot* | 0x00BA |
| Qn+2    | Not used        |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Specified speed |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used        |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |                 |                |        |
| Qn+30   |                 |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the program speed in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 100 (=0x0064)

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the program speed change command as shown at right, to set the program speed for the main robot to 80%.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x003A |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0050 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.16 Shift designation change command

Execute this command to change the selected shift to a specified shift number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |                | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code           | For main robot | 0x003B |
|         |                        | For sub robot* | 0x00BB |
| Qn+2    | Not used               |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Specified shift number |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used               |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |                        |                |        |
| Qn+30   |                        |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the shift number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9 (0x0009)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the shift designation change command as shown at right, to set the shift number of the main robot to shift 4.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x003B |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

## 4.2.17 Hand designation change command

Execute this command to change the selected hand to a specified hand number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents              |                | Value  |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code          | For main robot | 0x003C |
|         |                       | For sub robot* | 0x00BC |
| Qn+2    | Not used              |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Specified hand number |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used              |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |                       |                |        |
| Qn+30   |                       |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the hand number in 16 bits.  
 Specified range for main robot : 0 (=0x0000) to 3 (0x0003)  
 Specified range for sub robot : 4 (=0x0004) to 7 (0x0007)

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the hand designation change command as shown at right, to set the hand number of the main robot to hand 1.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x003C |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.18 Arm designation change command

Execute this command to change the arm designation status. This command is valid only when SCARA robot is specified.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents                |                | Value  |
|---------|-------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code            | For main robot | 0x003D |
|         |                         | For sub robot* | 0x00BD |
| Qn+2    | Not used                |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Status of specified arm |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used                |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |                         |                |        |
| Qn+30   |                         |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the arm designation status in 16 bits.

| Value  | Meaning             |
|--------|---------------------|
| 0x0000 | Right-handed system |
| 0x0001 | Left-handed system  |

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the arm designation change command as shown at right, to set the arm designation status of the main robot to the right-handed system.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x003D |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.2.19 Point display unit designation command

Execute this command to change the point display unit.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents                          | Value  |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code                      | 0x003E |
| Qn+2    | Not used                          | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Display units for specified point | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used                          | 0x0000 |
| to      |                                   |        |
| Qn+30   |                                   |        |

ssss : Specify the point display unit system in 16 bits.

| Value  | Meaning                             |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x0000 | Pulse units                         |
| 0x0001 | Millimeter units                    |
| 0x0002 | Millimeter units (Tool coordinates) |

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the point display unit designation command as shown at right, to set the point display units to pulses.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x003E |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |



### 4.3 Category 2 remote commands

Category 2 remote commands are used to define or obtain point data.

A command list is given below.

| No. | Command contents               |                               | Command code (Qn) |        |
|-----|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| 1   | Point-related commands         | Point data definition         | 0x0100            |        |
|     |                                | Point data reference          | 0x0101            |        |
| 2   | Point comment-related commands | Point comment data definition | 0x0104            |        |
|     |                                | Point comment data reference  | 0x0105            |        |
| 3   | Pallet-related command         | Pallet data definition        | 0x0108            |        |
|     |                                | Pallet data reference         | 0x0109            |        |
| 4   | Shift-related command          | Shift data definition         | 0x010C            |        |
|     |                                | Shift data reference          | 0x010D            |        |
| 5   | Hand-related command           | Hand data definition          | Main robot        | 0x0110 |
|     |                                |                               | Sub robot*        | 0x0190 |
|     |                                | Hand data reference           | 0x0111            |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

4.3.1 Point-related command

Execute this command to define or obtain point data.

4.3.1.1 Point data definition

This command defines point data by specifying the point number and position data on each axis.

• Command

| Address | Contents     |              | Value       |
|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| Qn      | Command code |              | 0x0100      |
| Qn+2    | Command flag | bit 0        | Point unit  |
|         |              | bit 2-bit 1  | Hand system |
|         |              | bit 15-bit 3 | (0:Fixed)   |
| Qn+4    | Point number |              | 0xssss      |
| Qn+6    | Not used     |              | 0x0000      |
| Qn+8    | Axis-1 data  |              | 0xbbbbbbbb  |
| Qn+10   |              |              |             |
| Qn+12   | Axis-2 data  |              | 0xbbbbbbbb  |
| Qn+14   |              |              |             |
| Qn+16   | Axis-3 data  |              | 0xbbbbbbbb  |
| Qn+18   |              |              |             |
| Qn+20   | Axis-4 data  |              | 0xbbbbbbbb  |
| Qn+22   |              |              |             |
| Qn+24   | Axis-5 data  |              | 0xbbbbbbbb  |
| Qn+26   |              |              |             |
| Qn+28   | Axis-6 data  |              | 0xbbbbbbbb  |
| Qn+30   |              |              |             |

u : Specify the point data unit in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

tt : Specify in 2 bits the hand system to be defined.  
Valid only when SCARA robot is specified and units are in millimeters.

| Value  | Meaning                         |
|--------|---------------------------------|
| 01     | Right-handed system is defined. |
| 10     | Left-handed system is defined.  |
| Others | No hand system is defined.      |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 9999 (=0x270F)

bbbbbbbb : Specify the point data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers when units are in pulses.  
Data should be integers (x100) when units are in millimeters.

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the point data definition command as shown at right, to create the following point data in pulse units.

Point number = 100  
 Axis 1 = 10000  
 Axis 2 = -20000  
 Axis 3 = 5000  
 Axis 4 = -18000  
 Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0100 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+16   | 0x1388 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Qn+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.3.1.2 Point data reference

Use this command to find and obtain point data by specifying the point number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0101 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Point number | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used     |        |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents     | Value        |             |    |
|---------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----|
| Im      | Status code  | 0x0200       |             |    |
| Im+2    | Not used     |              |             |    |
| Im+4    | Point number | 0xssss       |             |    |
| Im+6    | Point flag   | bit 0        | Point unit  | u  |
|         |              | bit 2-bit 1  | Hand system | tt |
|         |              | bit 15-bit 3 | (0:Fixed)   | 0  |
| (m+4CH) | Axis-1 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb   |             |    |
| Im+10   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb   |             |    |
| Im+14   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+16   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb   |             |    |
| Im+20   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb   |             |    |
| Im+24   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+26   | Axis-5 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb   |             |    |
| Im+28   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+30   |              |              |             |    |
| Im+28   | Axis-6 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb   |             |    |
| Im+30   |              |              |             |    |

ssss : Shows the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

u : Shows the point data unit in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning          |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |

tt : Shows in 2 bits the hand system to define point data.  
Valid only when SCARA robot is specified and units are in millimeters.

| Value | Meaning                         |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| 00    | No hand system is defined.      |
| 01    | Right-handed system is defined. |
| 10    | Left-handed system is defined.  |

- bbbbbbbb : Shows the point data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Data is shown in integers when units are in pulses.  
 Data is shown in integers (x100) when units are in millimeters.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

- aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.
- ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

**Example:**

Use the point data reference command as shown at right, to search and obtain point data at point number 50.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0101 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following point data.

|              |           |
|--------------|-----------|
| Point number | = 50      |
| Axis 1       | = 100.00  |
| Axis 2       | = -200.00 |
| Axis 3       | = 50.00   |
| Axis 4       | = -180.00 |
| Other axes   | = 0.00    |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0032 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.3.2 Point comment-related command

Execute this command to define or obtain point comment data.

#### 4.3.2.1 Point comment data definition

Use this command to define point comment data by specifying the point number and point comment data.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value    |        |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0104   |        |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000   |        |
| Qn+4    | Point number | 0xssss   |        |
| Qn+6    | Not used     | 0x0000   |        |
| Qn+8    | Comment data | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+10   |              | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+12   |              | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+14   |              | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+16   |              | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+18   |              | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+20   |              | 0xbbbb   |        |
| Qn+22   |              | 0x00bb   |        |
| Qn+24   |              | Not used | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |          |        |
| Qn+30   |              |          |        |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

bb : Specify 1 byte comment data in 8 bits. (little endian)  
Specified range: " "(=0x20) to "~ "(=0x7E)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the point comment data definition command as shown at right, to create the following point comment data.

```

Point number      = 100
Comment data     = "WAIT ORG"
(character code   : "W" =0x57
                  : "A" =0x41
                  : "I" =0x49
                  : "T" =0x54
                  : " " =0x20
                  : "O" =0x4F
                  : "R" =0x52
                  : "G" =0x47)
  
```

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0104 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x4157 |
| Qn+10   | 0x5449 |
| Qn+12   | 0x4F20 |
| Qn+14   | 0x4752 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.3.2.2 Point comment data reference

Use this command to search and obtain point comment data by specifying the point number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0105 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Point number | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents     | Value    |  |
|---------|--------------|----------|--|
| Im      | Status code  | 0x0200   |  |
| Im+2    | Not used     |          |  |
| Im+4    | Point number | 0xssss   |  |
| Im+6    | Not used     |          |  |
| Im+8    | Comment data | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+10   |              | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+12   |              | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+14   |              | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+16   |              | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+18   |              | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+20   |              | 0xbbbb   |  |
| Im+22   |              | 0x00bb   |  |
| Im+24   |              | Not used |  |
| to      |              |          |  |
| Im+30   |              |          |  |

ssss : Shows the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

bb : Shows the 1 byte comment data in 8 bits. (little endian)

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.



Example:

Use the point comment data reference command as shown at right, to obtain point comment data at point number 50.

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following point data.

Point number = 50  
 Comment data = "WAIT ORG"

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0105 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0032 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0032 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x4157 |
| Im+10   | 0x5449 |
| Im+12   | 0x4F20 |
| Im+14   | 0x4752 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.3.3 Pallet-related command

Execute this command to define or obtain pallet data.

## 4.3.3.1 Pallet data definition

Use this command to define pallet data by specifying the pallet number and the number of pallets ( $N_x$ ,  $N_y$ ,  $N_z$ ).



## NOTE

Point data used for pallet movement is determined by the pallet number. Refer to the robot controller user's manual or robot programming manual for detailed information.

- Command

| Address | Contents                                   | Value  |
|---------|--|--------|
| Qn      | Command code                               | 0x0108 |
| Qn+2    | Not used                                   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Pallet number                              | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Number of pallets in X direction ( $N_x$ ) | 0xaaaa |
| Qn+8    | Number of pallets in Y direction ( $N_y$ ) | 0xaaaa |
| Qn+10   | Number of pallets in Z direction ( $N_z$ ) | 0xaaaa |
| Qn+12   | Not used                                   | 0x0000 |
| to      |  |        |
| Qn+30   |  |        |

ssss : Specify the pallet number in 16 bits.

Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 19 (=0x0013)

aaaa : Specify the number of pallets (positive integer) in 16 bits.

Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 32767 (=0x7FFF)

The value of " $N_x * N_y * N_z$ " should be 32767 or less.

- Status

## Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

## Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the pallet data definition command as shown at right, to create the following pallet.

Pallet number = 10  
 Nx = 10  
 Ny = 15  
 Nz = 1

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0108 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x000A |
| Qn+6    | 0x000A |
| Qn+8    | 0x000F |
| Qn+10   | 0x0001 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

#### 4.3.3.2 Pallet data reference

Use this command to obtain pallet data by specifying the pallet number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents      | Value  |
|---------|---------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code  | 0x0109 |
| Qn+2    | Not used      | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Pallet number | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used      | 0x0000 |
| to      |               |        |
| Qn+30   |               |        |

ssss : Specify the pallet number in 16 bits.  
 Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 19 (=0x0013)

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents                              | Value  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code                           | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used                              |        |
| Im+4    | Pallet number                         | 0xssss |
| Im+6    | Number of pallets in X direction (Nx) | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Number of pallets in Y direction (Ny) | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Number of pallets in Z direction (Nz) | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Not used                              |        |
| to      |                                       |        |
| Im+30   |                                       |        |

ssss : Shows the pallet number in 16 bits.  
 aaaa : Shows the number of pallets in 16 bits.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xcdd  |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the pallet data reference command as shown at right, to obtain pallet data at pallet number 10.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0109 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x000A |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following pallet data.

Pallet number = 10  
 Nx = 10  
 Ny = 15  
 Nz = 1

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x000A |
| Im+6    | 0x000A |
| Im+8    | 0x000F |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.3.4 Shift-related command

Execute this command to define or obtain shift data.

#### 4.3.4.1 Shift data definition

Use this command to define shift data by specifying the shift number and shift data.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value      |
|---------|--------------|------------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x010C     |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Shift number | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Not used     | 0x0000     |
| Qn+8    | Axis-1 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |              |            |
| Qn+12   | Axis-2 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+14   |              |            |
| Qn+16   | Axis-3 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+18   |              |            |
| Qn+20   | Axis-4 data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+22   |              |            |
| Qn+24   | Not used     | 0x0000     |
| to      |              |            |
| Qn+30   |              |            |

ssss : Specify the shift number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9 (=0x0009)

bbbbbbbb : Specify the shift data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data should be integers (x100).

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Use the shift data definition command as shown at right, to create the following shift data.

Shift number = 5  
Axis 1 = 100.00  
Axis 2 = -200.00  
Axis 3 = 50.00  
Axis 4 = -180.00

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x010C |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0005 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+16   | 0x1388 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Qn+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.3.4.2 Shift data reference

Use this command to search and obtain shift data by specifying the shift number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x010D |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Shift number | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

ssss : Specify the shift number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9 (=0x0009)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents     | Value      |
|---------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code  | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used     |            |
| Im+4    | Shift number | 0xssss     |
| Im+6    | Not used     |            |
| Im+8    | Data 1       | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |              |            |
| Im+12   | Data 2       | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   |              |            |
| Im+16   | Data 3       | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   |              |            |
| Im+20   | Data 4       | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   |              |            |
| Im+24   |              |            |
| to      | Not used     |            |
| Im+30   |              |            |

ssss : Shows the shift number in 16 bits.  
bbbbbbbb : Shows the shift data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is show in integers (x100).

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.  
ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Use the shift data reference command as shown at right, to obtain shift data at shift number 5.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x010D |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0005 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following shift data.

Shift number = 5

Axis 1 = 100.00

Axis 2 = -200.00

Axis 3 = 50.00

Axis 4 = -180.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0005 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xB1E0 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0xB9B0 |
| Im+22   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |



### 4.3.5 Hand-related command

Execute this command to define or obtain hand data.

#### 4.3.5.1 Hand data definition

Use this command to define hand data by specifying the hand number and each data.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     |                | Value      |
|---------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| Qn      | Command code | For main robot | 0x0110     |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x0190     |
| Qn+2    | Not used     |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Hand number  |                | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Not used     |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+8    | Data 1       |                | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |              |                |            |
| Qn+12   | Data 2       |                | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+14   |              |                |            |
| Qn+16   | Data 3       |                | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+18   |              |                |            |
| Qn+20   | Data 4       |                | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+22   |              |                |            |
| Qn+24   |              |                |            |
| to      | Not used     |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+30   |              |                |            |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the hand number in 16 bits.

Specified range for main robot : 0 (0x0000) to 3 (=0x0003)

Specified range for sub robot : 4 (=0x0004) to 7 (=0x0007)

bbbbbbbb : When SCARA robot is specified and data 4 is 0:

Data 1 : Specify the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data 2 and 3 : Specify the integer (x100) in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data 4 : When hand is installed to R-axis =1, other cases =0

In other cases

Data 1 to 3 : Specify the integer (x100) in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data 4 : When hand is installed to R-axis =1, other cases =0

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the hand data definition command as shown at right, to create hand data.

```
Hand number= 1
Data 1      = 100.00
Data 2      = -20.00
Data 3      = 50.00
Data 4      = 0
```

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0110 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0xF830 |
| Qn+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Qn+16   | 0x1388 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.3.5.2 Hand data reference

Use this command to obtain hand data by specifying the hand number.

- **Commands**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0111 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Hand number  | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

ssss : Specify the hand number in 16 bits.  
 Specified range: 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)  
 (Numbers 0 to 3 are hand data for main robot, and numbers 4 to 7 are hand data for sub robot.)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value      |
|---------|-------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |            |
| Im+4    | Hand number | 0xssss     |
| Im+6    | Not used    |            |
| Im+8    | Data 1      | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Data 2      | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+12   |             |            |
| Im+14   | Data 3      | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+16   |             |            |
| Im+18   | Data 4      | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+20   |             |            |
| Im+22   | Not used    |            |
| Im+24   |             |            |
| to      |             |            |
| Im+30   |             |            |

ssss : Shows the hand number in 16 bits.

bbbbbbbb : When SCARA robot is specified and data 4 is 0:

Data 1 : Shows the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data 2 and 3 : Shows the integer (x100) in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data 4 : When hand is installed to R-axis =1, other cases =0

In other cases

Data 1 to 3 : Shows the integer (x100) in 32 bits. (little endian)

Data 4 : When hand is installed to R-axis =1, other cases =0

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the hand data reference command as shown at right, to obtain hand data.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0111 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following hand data.

Hand number= 1  
 Data 1 = 10000  
 Data 2 = -20.00  
 Data 3 = 50.00  
 Data 4 = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x2710 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0xF830 |
| Im+14   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+16   | 0x1388 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.4 Category 3 remote commands

Category 3 remote commands are arithmetic commands. A command list is given below.

| No.       | Command contents                 |                          | Command code (Qn)   |        |
|-----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| 1         | Static variable-related commands | Assignment               | Value               | 0x0200 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0201 |
|           |                                  | Addition                 | Value               | 0x0204 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0205 |
|           |                                  | Subtraction              | Value               | 0x0208 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0209 |
|           |                                  | Multiplication           | Value               | 0x020C |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x020D |
|           |                                  | Division                 | Value               | 0x0210 |
|           |                                  |                          | Variable            | 0x0211 |
| Reference | Variable                         | 0x0214                   |                     |        |
| 2         | Parameter-related command        | Assignment               | Main robot          | 0x0220 |
|           |                                  |                          | Sub robot*          | 0x02A0 |
|           |                                  | Reference                | Main robot          | 0x0224 |
|           |                                  |                          | Sub robot*          | 0x02B4 |
| 3         | Point-related command            | Point assignment         |                     | 0x0230 |
|           |                                  | Addition                 |                     | 0x0234 |
|           |                                  | Subtraction              |                     | 0x0235 |
|           |                                  | Pallet point assignment  |                     | 0x0238 |
| 4         | Element assignment command       | Point element assignment | "x1" input format   | 0x0240 |
|           |                                  |                          | "x100" input format | 0x0241 |
|           |                                  | Shift element assignment | "x100" input format | 0x0245 |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

4.4.1 Static variable-related command

Execute this command to assign a numerical value to a static variable for four arithmetic operations or reference.

4.4.1.1 Assigning a numerical value to a static variable

This command assigns a numerical value to a static variable (SGIn or SGRn) by specifying the destination variable number and the numerical value.

Variable number 1 = numerical value



**CAUTION**

- A REAL NUMBER IS ASSIGNED WHEN A REAL VARIABLE WAS USED.
- DUE TO CANCELLATION OF SIGNIFICANT DIGITS WHEN USING REAL NUMBER DATA FOR ASSIGNMENT REFERENCE, THE ASSIGNED DATA MIGHT SOMETIMES DIFFER FROM THE REFERENCE DATA.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents  | Value      |
|---------|---|------------|
| Qn      | Command code  | 0x0200     |
| Qn+2    | Not used  | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Variable number 1 (Variable number at assignment destination) | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Not used  | 0x0000     |
| Qn+8    | Numerical data  | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |   |            |
| Qn+12   | Not used  | 0x0000     |
| to      |   |            |
| Qn+30   |   |            |

ssss : Specify variable number 1 in 16 bits.  
 Specified range for integer variable : 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)  
 Specified range for real variable : 256 (=0x0100) to 263 (=0x0107)

| Integer variable | Variable number | Real variable | Variable number |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SGI0             | 0(=0x0000)      | SGR0          | 256(=0x0100)    |
| SGI1             | 1(=0x0001)      | SGR1          | 257(=0x0101)    |
| :                | :               | :             | :               |
| SGI7             | 7(=0x0007)      | SGR7          | 263(=0x0107)    |

bbbbbbbb : Specify the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Specify a signed integer value when assigning to an integer variable  
 Specify a single-precision real number when assigning to a real variable.

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign numerical data to variable number 1.

Variable number 1 = 1

Numerical data = 10000

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0200 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.4.1.2 Assigning a variable to a static variable

This command assigns a numerical value to a static variable (SGIn or SGRn) by designating the source variable number and destination variable number.

Variable number 1 = Variable number 2

- **Command**

| Address | Contents  | Value  |
|---------|---|--------|
| Qn      | Command code  | 0x0201 |
| Qn+2    | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Variable number 1 (Variable number at assignment destination) | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | Variable number 2 (Variable number at assignment source)      | 0xssss |
| Qn+10   | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| to      |   |        |
| Qn+30   |   |        |

ssss : Specify variable numbers 1 and 2 in 16 bits.

Specified range for integer variable : 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)

Specified range for real variable : 256 (=0x0100) to 263 (=0x0107)

| Integer variable | Variable number | Real variable | Variable number |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SGI0             | 0(=0x0000)      | SGR0          | 256(=0x0100)    |
| SGI1             | 1(=0x0001)      | SGR1          | 257(=0x0101)    |
| :                | :               | :             | :               |
| SGI7             | 7(=0x0007)      | SGR7          | 263(=0x0107)    |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.



Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign numerical data of variable number 2 to variable number 1.

Variable number 1 = 1

Variable number 2 = 2

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0201 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

4.4.1.3 Arithmetic operation using numerical data on static variable

This command performs four arithmetic operations by specifying variable number 1 and a numerical value. Results are stored in a static variable (SGIn or SGRn) specified by variable number 1.

Variable number 1 = Variable number 1 (operator) numerical value

• Command

| Address | Contents  |                | Value      |
|---------|---|----------------|------------|
| Qn      | Command code  | Addition       | 0x0204     |
|         |   | Subtraction    | 0x0208     |
|         |   | Multiplication | 0x020C     |
|         |   | Division       | 0x0210     |
| Qn+2    | Not used  |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Variable number 1 (Variable number at arithmetic operation destination) |                | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Not used  |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+8    | Numerical data  |                | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |   |                |            |
| Qn+12   |   |                |            |
| to      | Not used  |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+30   |   |                |            |

ssss : Specify variable number 1 in 16 bits.  
 Specified range for integer variable : 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)  
 Specified range for real variable : 256 (=0x0100) to 263 (=0x0107)

| Integer variable | Variable number | Real variable | Variable number |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SGI0             | 0(=0x0000)      | SGR0          | 256(=0x0100)    |
| SGI1             | 1(=0x0001)      | SGR1          | 257(=0x0101)    |
| :                | :               | :             | :               |
| SGI7             | 7(=0x0007)      | SGR7          | 263(=0x0107)    |

bbbbbbbb : Specify the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Specify a signed integer value when assigning to an integer variable  
 Specify a single-precision real number when assigning to a real variable.

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command to assign numerical data to a static variable as shown at right.

Variable number 1 = 1  
Numerical data = 10000

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0204 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x2710 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.4.1.4 Arithmetic operation using variable on static variable

This command performs four arithmetic operations by specifying variable numbers 1 and 2. Results are stored in a static variable (SGIn or SGRn) specified by variable number 1.

Variable number 1 = Variable number 1 (operator) variable number 2

- **Command**

| Address | Contents  |                | Value  |
|---------|---|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code  | Addition       | 0x0205 |
|         |   | Subtraction    | 0x0209 |
|         |   | Multiplication | 0x020D |
|         |   | Division       | 0x0211 |
| Qn+2    | Not used  |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Variable number 1 (Variable number at arithmetic operation destination) |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used  |                | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | Variable number 2 (Variable number at arithmetic operation source)      |                | 0xssss |
| Qn+10   | Not used  |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |   |                |        |
| Qn+30   |   |                |        |

ssss : Specify variable numbers 1 and 2 in 16 bits.

Specified range for integer variable : 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)

Specified range for real variable : 256 (=0x0100) to 263 (=0x0107)

| Integer variable | Variable number | Real variable | Variable number |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SGI0             | 0(=0x0000)      | SGR0          | 256(=0x0100)    |
| SGI1             | 1(=0x0001)      | SGR1          | 257(=0x0101)    |
| :                | :               | :             | :               |
| SGI7             | 7(=0x0007)      | SGR7          | 263(=0x0107)    |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this arithmetic operation command to multiply static variables as shown at right.

Variable number 1 = 1

Variable number 2 = 2

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x020D |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.4.1.5 Static variable value reference

Use this command to search and obtain the value stored in a static variable (SGIn or SGRn) by specifying the variable number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents        | Value  |
|---------|-----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code    | 0x0214 |
| Qn+2    | Not used        | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Variable number | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Not used        | 0x0000 |
| to      |                 |        |
| Qn+30   |                 |        |

ssss : Specify variable number in 16 bits.  
 Specified range for integer variable : 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)  
 Specified range for real variable : 256 (=0x0100) to 263 (=0x0107)

| Integer variable | Variable number | Real variable | Variable number |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SGI0             | 0(=0x0000)      | SGR0          | 256(=0x0100)    |
| SGI1             | 1(=0x0001)      | SGR1          | 257(=0x0101)    |
| :                | :               | :             | :               |
| SGI7             | 7(=0x0007)      | SGR7          | 263(=0x0107)    |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents          | Value      |
|---------|-------------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code       | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used          |            |
| Im+4    | Variable number   | 0xssss     |
| Im+6    | Not used          |            |
| Im+8    | Value of variable | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |                   |            |
| Im+12   |                   |            |
| to      | Not used          |            |
| Im+30   |                   |            |

ssss : Specify variable number in 16 bits.  
 Specified range for integer variable : 0 (0x0000) to 7 (=0x0007)  
 Specified range for real variable : 256 (=0x0100) to 263 (=0x0107)

bbbbbbbb : Shows the numerical value in 32 bits. (little endian)  
 Specify a signed integer value when assigning to an integer variable  
 Specify a single-precision real number when assigning to a real variable.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to obtain the numerical value of variable number 5.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0214 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0005 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following variable.

Variable number = 5

Value = 50

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0005 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0032 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.4.2 Parameter-related command

Execute this command to assign a value to a parameter or obtain a parameter.

#### 4.4.2.1 Assigning a value to a parameter

This command assigns a numerical value to a specified parameter by specifying the parameter number, axis and numerical value.

| Robot parameter           | Parameter number | Assignment range     |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| WEIGHT Robot payload (kg) | 1(=0x0001)       | 0 to maximum payload |

| Axis parameter                         | Parameter number | Assignment range     |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| ACCEL Acceleration coefficient         | 257(=0x0101)     | 1 to 100             |
| DECEL Deceleration ratio               | 258(=0x0102)     | 1 to 100             |
| TOLE Tolerance (pulses)                | 259(=0x0103)     | 1 to 2048            |
| OUTPOS OUT effective position (pulses) | 260(=0x0104)     | 1 to 614400          |
| ARCH Arch position (pulses)            | 261(=0x0105)     | 1 to 614400          |
| AXWGHT Axis payload (kg)               | 262(=0x0106)     | 0 to maximum payload |
| TORQUE Torque (%)                      | 263(=0x0107)     | 1 to 100             |

- **Command**

| Address | Contents         |                | Value      |
|---------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| Qn      | Command code     | For main robot | 0x0220     |
|         |                  | For sub robot* | 0x02A0     |
| Qn+2    | Not used         |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Parameter number |                | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Specified axis   | bit 0          | Axis 1     |
|         |                  | bit 1          | Axis 2     |
|         |                  | bit 2          | Axis 3     |
|         |                  | bit 3          | Axis 4     |
|         |                  | bit 15-bit 4   | (0:Fixed)  |
| Qn+8    | Numerical data   |                | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |                  |                |            |
| Qn+12   |                  |                |            |
| to      | Not used         |                | 0x0000     |
| Qn+30   |                  |                |            |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the parameter number in 16 bits.

tt : Specify the axis number in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified. Specify "0" for robot parameters.

bbbbbbbb : Specify the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |



**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign a numerical value to the tolerance for axis 3 of the main robot.

Parameter number = 259  
 Specified axis = 3  
 Numerical data = 1000

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0220 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0103 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0004 |
| Qn+8    | 0x03E8 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.4.2.2 Parameter value reference

Use this command to search and obtain parameter setting data by specifying the parameter number.

| Robot parameter | Parameter number   | Reference range |                      |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| WEIGHT          | Robot payload (kg) | 1(=0x0001)      | 0 to maximum payload |

| Axis parameter | Parameter number                | Reference range |                      |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| ACCEL          | Acceleration coefficient        | 257(=0x0101)    | 1 to 100             |
| DECEL          | Deceleration ratio              | 258(=0x0102)    | 1 to 100             |
| TOLE           | Tolerance (pulses)              | 259(=0x0103)    | 1 to 2048            |
| OUTPOS         | OUT effective position (pulses) | 260(=0x0104)    | 1 to 614400          |
| ARCH           | Arch position (pulses)          | 261(=0x0105)    | 1 to 614400          |
| AXWGHT         | Axis payload (kg)               | 262(=0x0106)    | 0 to maximum payload |

#### • Command

| Address | Contents         |                | Value     |
|---------|------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Qn      | Command code     | For main robot | 0x0224    |
|         |                  | For sub robot* | 0x02B4    |
| Qn+2    | Not used         |                | 0x0000    |
| Qn+4    | Parameter number |                | 0xssss    |
| Qn+6    | Specified axis   | bit 0          | Axis 1    |
|         |                  | bit 1          | Axis 2    |
|         |                  | bit 2          | Axis 3    |
|         |                  | bit 3          | Axis 4    |
|         |                  | bit 15-bit 4   | (0:Fixed) |
| Qn+8    | Not used         |                | 0x0000    |
| to      |                  |                |           |
| Qn+30   |                  |                |           |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

ssss : Specify the parameter number in 16 bits.

tt : Specify the axis number in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified. Specify "0" for robot parameters.

#### • Status

##### Normal end

| Address | Contents         |              | Value      |
|---------|------------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code      |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used         |              |            |
| Im+4    | Parameter number |              | 0xssss     |
| Im+6    | Specified axis   | bit 0        | Axis 1     |
|         |                  | bit 1        | Axis 2     |
|         |                  | bit 2        | Axis 3     |
|         |                  | bit 3        | Axis 4     |
|         |                  | bit 15-bit 4 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Numerical data   |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   |                  |              |            |
| Im+12   |                  |              |            |
| to      | Not used         |              |            |
| Im+30   |                  |              |            |

ssss : Specify the parameter number in 16 bits.

tt : Specify the axis number in bit pattern using lower 8 bits. Only one axis can be specified. Specify "0" for robot parameters.

bbbbbbbb : Specify the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to obtain the OUT effective position of axis 1 of the main robot.

Parameter number = 260

Specified axis = 1

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0224 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0104 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following parameter.

Parameter number = 260

Specified axis = 1

Numerical data = 131071

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0104 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0xFFFF |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.4.3 Point-related command

Execute this command to assign a point to a parameter or obtain a parameter.

#### 4.4.3.1 Assigning a point to a parameter

This command assigns a numerical value to a specified parameter by specifying the parameter number, axis and numerical value.

Point number 1 = Point number 2

- **Command**

| Address | Contents  | Value  |
|---------|---|--------|
| Qn      | Command code  | 0x0230 |
| Qn+2    | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Point number 1 (Point number at assignment destination) | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Point number 2 (Point number at assignment source)      | 0xssss |
| Qn+8    | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| to      |   |        |
| Qn+30   |   |        |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (= 0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign a point to the specified point.

Point number 1 = 1

Point number 2 = 100

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0230 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.4.3.2 Point addition/subtraction

This command adds and subtracts points by specifying point number 1 and point number 2.

Point number 1 = Point number 1 (operator) point number 2

- **Command**

| Address | Contents   |             | Value  |
|---------|--|-------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code   | Addition    | 0x0234 |
|         |  | Subtraction | 0x0235 |
| Qn+2    | Not used   |             | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Point number 1 (Point number at operation destination) |             | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Point number 2 (Point number at operation source)      |             | 0xssss |
| Qn+8    | Not used   |             | 0x0000 |
| to      |  |             |        |
| Qn+30   |  |             |        |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (= 0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the point addition command as shown at right,  
to add point number 2 to point number 1.

Point number 1 = 1

Point number 2 = 100

Values are expressed as shown at right when  
executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0234 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

4.4.3.3 Assigning a pallet point

This command assigns a pallet point to the destination point number by specifying a pallet number and work position number.

Pallet point number = Pallet point (pallet number, work position number)



NOTE

- The target pallet must be defined.
- The maximum value of work position number is determined by the target pallet definition.

• Command

| Address | Contents  | Value  |
|---------|---|--------|
| Qn      | Command code  | 0x0238 |
| Qn+2    | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Point number (Point number at assignment destination) | 0xssss |
| Qn+6    | Pallet number   | 0xaaaa |
| Qn+8    | Work position number                                  | 0xbbbb |
| Qn+10   | Not used  | 0x0000 |
| to      |   |        |
| Qn+30   |   |        |

ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

aaaa : Specify the pallet number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 19 (=0x0013)

bbbb : Specify the work position number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0000) to 32767 (=0x7FFF)

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.



Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign a pallet point to the following point.

Point number = 100

Pallet number = 2

Work position number = 133

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0238 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0064 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0085 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

4.4.4 Element assignment command

Execute this command to assign a number to a point or shift element.

4.4.4.1 Assigning to a point element

This command assigns a numerical value to a point element by specifying the point number, data number and numerical value.

$$LOC [data number] (point number) = numerical value$$



NOTE

When 1000 is specified in the "x1" input format as a numerical value, 1000 is assigned.  
 When 1000 is specified in the "x100" input format as a numerical value, 10.00 is assigned.  
 Use the proper input format according to the point data format of the assignment destination.

• Command

| Address | Contents  |                     | Value      |
|---------|---|---------------------|------------|
| Qn      | Command code  | "x1" input format   | 0x0240     |
|         |   | "x100" input format | 0x0241     |
| Qn+2    | Not used  |                     | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Point number (Point number at assignment destination) |                     | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Data number designation                               | bit 0               | Data 1     |
|         |   | bit 1               | Data 2     |
|         |   | bit 2               | Data 3     |
|         |   | bit 3               | Data 4     |
|         |   | bit 4               | Data 5     |
|         |   | bit 5               | Data 6     |
|         |   | bit 15-bit 6        | (0:Fixed)  |
| Qn+8    | Numerical value                                       |                     | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |   |                     |            |
| Qn+12   |   |                     |            |
| to      | Not used  |                     | 0x0000     |
| Qn+30   |   |                     |            |

- ssss : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)
- tt : Specify the data number in bit pattern using lower 6 bits.
- bbbbbbbb : Specify the integer in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Specify data in integers when using "x1" input format.  
Specify data in integers (x100) when using "x100" input format.

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign a numerical value to part of the following point.

Point number = 1  
 Data number designation = 4  
 Numerical value = 10.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0241 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0008 |
| Qn+8    | 0x03E8 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.4.4.2 Assigning to a shift element

This command assigns a numerical value to a shift element by specifying the shift number, data number and numerical value.

LOC [data number] (shift number) = numerical value

- **Command**

| Address | Contents  |              | Value      |
|---------|---|--------------|------------|
| Qn      | Command code  |              | 0x0245     |
| Qn+2    | Not used  |              | 0x0000     |
| Qn+4    | Shift number (Shift number at assignment destination) |              | 0xssss     |
| Qn+6    | Data number designation                               | bit 0        | Data 1     |
|         |   | bit 1        | Data 2     |
|         |   | bit 2        | Data 3     |
|         |   | bit 3        | Data 4     |
|         |   | bit 15-bit 4 | (0:Fixed)  |
| Qn+8    | Numerical value                                       |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Qn+10   |   |              |            |
| Qn+12   |   |              |            |
| to      | Not used  |              | 0x0000     |
| Qn+30   |   |              |            |

ssss : Specify the shift number in 16 bits.

Specified range: 0 (0x0000) to 9 (=0x0009)

tt : Specify the data number in bit pattern using lower 4 bits.

bbbbbbbb : Specify the integer (x100) in 32 bits. (little endian)

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to assign a real number value to part of the following shift.

Shift number = 1  
 Data number designation = 2  
 Numerical value = 10.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0245 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0002 |
| Qn+8    | 0x03E8 |
| Qn+10   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+14   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+16   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+18   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+20   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+22   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+24   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+26   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+28   | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

## 4.5 Category 4 remote commands

Category 4 remote commands are IO (I/O) port commands. A command list is given below.

| No. | Command contents |            | Command code (Qn) |        |
|-----|------------------|------------|-------------------|--------|
| 1   | I/O port command | Assignment | port units        | 0x0300 |
|     |                  | Assignment | bit units         | 0x0301 |
|     |                  | Reference  | port units        | 0x0304 |

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

### 4.5.1 I/O port commands

Use these commands to assign a value to an I/O port or obtain the contents of a specified I/O port.

#### 4.5.1.1 Assigning a numerical value to an I/O port

This command assigns a bit pattern to a port number by specifying the destination port number and bit pattern.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents               |               | Value                |
|---------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Qn      | Command code           | Port units    | 0x0300               |
|         |                        | Bit units     | 0x0301               |
| Qn+2    | Not used               |               | 0x0000               |
| Qn+4    | Port number            | bit 3–bit 0   | Bit number           |
|         |                        | bit 7–bit 4   | Units of port number |
|         |                        | bit 11–bit 8  | Tens of port number  |
|         |                        | bit 15–bit 12 | Specified port type  |
| Qn+6    | Assignment bit pattern |               | 0x00bb               |
| Qn+8    | Not used               |               | 0x0000               |
| to      |                        |               |                      |
| Qn+30   |                        |               |                      |

g : Specify the bit number in 4 bits.  
Specified range: 0 to 7

r, q : Specify the place of each port number in 4 bits.

: Specify the port type in 4 bits. When in port units, specify 0 in the bit number.

| Designated port type | Bit pattern | Specified range of port number |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| DO                   | 0001        | 2 to 7, 10 to 17, 20 to 27     |
| MO                   | 0010        | 2 to 7, 10 to 17, 20 to 27     |
| LO                   | 0011        | 0                              |
| TO                   | 0100        | 0                              |
| SO                   | 0110        | 2 to 7, 10 to 17, 20 to 27     |

bb : Specify the bit pattern in 8 bits. When in bit units, use 0 or 1 to specify the bit pattern.

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to output a numerical value to the following output port.

Output port = DO12 ()  
Numerical data = 7

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0300 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x1120 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0007 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to output a numerical value to the following output port.

Output port = DO (21)  
Numerical data = 1

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0301 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x1021 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0001 |
| Qn+8    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |



## 4.5.1.2 I/O port reference

Use this command to obtain the contents of a port number by specifying the port number.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     |               | Value                |
|---------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Qn      | Command code | Port units    | 0x0304               |
| Qn+2    | Not used     |               | 0x0000               |
| Qn+4    | Port number  | bit 3–bit 0   | (0:Fixed)            |
|         |              | bit 7–bit 4   | Units of port number |
|         |              | bit 11–bit 8  | Tens of port number  |
|         |              | bit 15–bit 12 | Specified port type  |
| Qn+6    | Not used     |               | 0x0000               |
| to      |              |               |                      |
| Qn+30   |              |               |                      |

r, q : Specify the place of each port number in 4 bits.

p : Specify the port type in 4 bits.

| Designated port type | Bit pattern | Specified range of port number |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| DI                   | 0000        | 0 to 7,10 to 17,20 to 27       |
| DO                   | 0001        | 0 to 7,10 to 17,20 to 27       |
| MO                   | 0010        | 0 to 7,10 to 17,20 to 27       |
| LO                   | 0011        | 0                              |
| TO                   | 0100        | 0                              |
| SI                   | 0101        | 0 to 7,10 to 17,20 to 27       |
| SO                   | 0110        | 0 to 7,10 to 17,20 to 27       |

- **Status**

- **Normal end**

| Address | Contents    |               | Value                |
|---------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Im      | Status code |               | 0x0200               |
| Im+2    | Not used    |               |                      |
| Im+4    | Port number | bit 3–bit 0   | Not used             |
|         |             | bit 7–bit 4   | Units of port number |
|         |             | bit 11–bit 8  | Tens of port number  |
|         |             | bit 15–bit 12 | Specified port type  |
| Im+6    | Bit pattern |               | 0x00bb               |
| Im+8    | Not used    |               |                      |
| to      |             |               |                      |
| Im+30   |             |               |                      |

r, q : Shows the place of each port number in 4 bits.

p : Shows the port type in 4 bits.

bb : Shows the bit pattern in 8 bits. When in bit units, 0 or 1 is used to show the bit pattern.

- **Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               |  | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--|--------|
| Im      | Status code            |  | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             |  | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information |  | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |  |        |
| to      |                        |  |        |
| Im+30   |                        |  |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to obtain the following port data.

Output port = DO12 ()

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0304 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x1120 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Output port = DO12 ()

Numerical data = 7

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x1120 |
| Im+6    | 0x0007 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to output a numerical value to the following port data.

Input port = DI2 ()

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0304 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x0020 |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.


Input port = DI2 ()

Numerical data = 127

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0020 |
| Im+6    | 0x007F |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

## 4.6 Category 5 remote commands

Category 5 remote commands are key operation commands. A command list is given below.

 **NOTE**  
Category 5 commands can be used in AUTO mode.

| No. | Command contents                        | Command code (Qn)      |        |
|-----|---|------------------------|--------|
| 1   | Execution program designation           | 0x0401                 |        |
| 2   | Program execution                       | Program execution      | 0x0402 |
|     |   | Program step execution | 0x0403 |
|     |   | Program skip execution | 0x0404 |
|     |   | Program next execution | 0x0405 |
| 3   | Program reset                           | 0x0406                 |        |
| 4   | Program task switching                  | 0x0407                 |        |
| 5   | Program execution information reference | 0x0408                 |        |

I, Q : Input/output address  
m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

- \* Key operation commands are the same as key instructions from the programming box. Normal status signifies that key input was received correctly and does not mean the actual operation was executed.
- \* Upon receiving a normal status after issuing a key command, allow a time interval of at least 100ms before issuing the next command. This interval will prevent errors that may occur when issuing consecutive commands.
- \* Check the robot program in-progress status output signal (SO13) to verify a program execution command has been run.
- \* Check the program reset status output signal (SO14) to verify the program reset command has been run.

4.6.1 Execution program designation

Use this command to execute a robot program.

• Command

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0401 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Program name | 0xbbbb |
| Qn+6    |              | 0xbbbb |
| Qn+8    |              | 0xbbbb |
| Qn+10   |              | 0xbbbb |
| Qn+12   |              |        |
| to      | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

bb : Specify the 1-byte program name in 8 bits. (little endian)  
Specify a program name with letters (uppercase), numbers and underscores ( \_ ). When the program name is shorter than 8 characters, use a space.

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to specify a program name "ABC\_DE".

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0401 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x4241 |
| Qn+6    | 0x5F43 |
| Qn+8    | 0x4544 |
| Qn+10   | 0x2020 |
| Qn+12   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.6.2 Program execution

These commands execute robot program operations. These are only valid in AUTO mode.

| Command                | Meaning  |
|------------------------|--|
| Program execution      | Starts automatic operation of a robot program. Performs the same processing as the START key on PB and start input (SI12). Use the program in-progress status output signal (SO13) to verify the program is in progress. |
| Program step execution | Executes one line in the robot program. Enters the subroutine when a GOSUB statement is used. Performs the same processing as the STEP key (F11) on PB.  |
| Program skip execution | Skips one line in the program. Performs the same processing as the SKIP key (F12) on PB.   |
| Program next execution | Executes one line in the robot program. Executes the entire subroutine when a GOSUB statement is used. Performs the same processing as the NEXT key (F13) on PB.   |

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value                  |
|---------|--------------|------------------------|
| Qn      | Command code | Program execution      |
|         |              | Program step execution |
|         |              | Program skip execution |
|         |              | Program next execution |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000                 |
| to      |              |                        |
| Qn+30   |              |                        |

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use these commands to execute a program as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0402 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

4.6.3 Program reset

This command resets the robot program. This is only valid in AUTO mode. Check the program reset status output signal (SO14) to verify the program has been reset.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0406 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command to reset a program as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0406 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.6.4 Program task switching

This command switches tasks to run, when the robot program is stopped. This is only valid in AUTO mode.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0407 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    | Value  |
|---------|-------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used    |        |
| to      |             |        |
| Im+30   |             |        |

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command to switch tasks as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0407 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

## 4.6.5 Program execution information reference

Execute this command to acquire information on task execution, when the robot program is stopped. This is only valid in AUTO mode.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0408 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents              | Value       |
|---------|-----------------------|-------------|
| Im      | Status code           | 0x0200      |
| Im+2    | Not used              |             |
| Im+4    | Program name          | 0xbbbb      |
| Im+6    |                       | 0xbbbb      |
| Im+8    |                       | 0xbbbb      |
| Im+10   |                       | 0xbbbb      |
| Im+12   |                       | Task number |
| Im+14   | Execution line number | 0xllll      |
| Im+16   | Task priority         | 0xpppp      |
| Im+18   | Not used              |             |
| to      |                       |             |
| Im+30   |                       |             |

bb : Shows the 1-byte program name in 8 bits. (little endian).  
Program names are shown with letters (uppercase), numbers and underscores  
( \_ ). A space indicates a portion in the program name not having all 8 characters.

tttt : Shows the currently selected task number (1 to 8).

llll : Shows the currently executed line of selected task (1 to 9999). A value + 10000 is shown when COMMON program is running.

pppp : Shows the priority of currently selected task (17 to 47).

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.



Example:

Use this command to switch program tasks as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0408 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to switch to the following program task.

Program name = "ABCDEFGH"

Task number = 2

Execution number = 101

Task priority = 32

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x4241 |
| Im+6    | 0x4443 |
| Im+8    | 0x4645 |
| Im+10   | 0x4847 |
| Im+12   | 0x0002 |
| Im+14   | 0x0065 |
| Im+16   | 0x0020 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

## 4.7 Category 6 remote commands

Category 6 remote commands are data handling commands. A command list is given below.

| No. | Command contents                   |                  |                | Command code (Qn) |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1   | Version information reference      |                  |                | 0x0501            |
| 2   | Controller configuration reference |                  |                | 0x0502            |
| 3   | Servo status reference             |                  |                | 0x0503            |
| 4   | Absolute reset status reference    |                  |                | 0x0504            |
| 5   | Current position reference         | Pulse units      | For main robot | 0x0505            |
|     |                                    |                  | For sub robot* | 0x0585            |
|     |                                    | Millimeter units | For main robot | 0x0506            |
|     |                                    |                  | For sub robot* | 0x0586            |
| 6   | Task status reference              |                  |                | 0x0507            |
| 7   | Task execution reference           |                  |                | 0x0508            |
| 8   | Message reference                  |                  |                | 0x0509            |
| 9   | Speed status reference             |                  |                | 0x050A            |
| 10  | Arm designation status reference   |                  |                | 0x050B            |
| 11  | Arch arm status reference          |                  |                | 0x050C            |
| 12  | Service mode status reference      |                  |                | 0x050D            |
| 13  | Point unit status reference        |                  |                | 0x050E            |
| 14  | Return-to-origin status reference  |                  |                | 0x050F            |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

I, Q : Input/output address

m, n : Start address assigned by hardware configuration

### 4.7.1 Version information reference

Execute this command to acquire information on the software version used in the robot controller.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0501 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents                       | Value  |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code                    | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used                       |        |
| Im+4    | Host software version          | 0xaabb |
| Im+6    | Host software revision         | 0xcccc |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+10   | Axis-2 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+12   | Axis-3 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+14   | Axis-4 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+16   | Axis-5 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+18   | Axis-6 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+20   | Axis-7 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+22   | Axis-8 driver software version | 0xddee |
| Im+24   | Not used                       |        |
| to      |                                |        |
| Im+30   |                                |        |

aabb : Shows the controller's host software version in upper 8 bits and lower 8 bits.

cccc : Shows the controller's host software revision in 16 bits.

ddee : Shows the controller's driver software version in upper 8 bits and lower 8 bits.

For axes that do not exist actually, the value is 0x0FFF.

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Use this command to obtain a software version as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0501 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Host software version : V8.08  
 Host software revision : R1013  
 Axis-1 driver software version : V1.01  
 Axis-2 driver software version : V1.01  
 Axis-3 driver software version : V1.01  
 Axis-4 driver software version : V1.01

No other axis exists.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0808 |
| Im+6    | 0x03F5 |
| Im+8    | 0x0101 |
| Im+10   | 0x0101 |
| Im+12   | 0x0101 |
| Im+14   | 0x0101 |
| Im+16   | 0x0FFF |
| Im+18   | 0x0FFF |
| Im+20   | 0x0FFF |
| Im+22   | 0x0FFF |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.7.2 Controller configuration reference

Execute this command to acquire information on the settings made for the robot controller.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0502 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents                         | Value  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code                      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used                         |        |
| Im+4    | Main robot number                | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | *Sub robot number                | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Axis-2 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Axis-3 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+14   | Axis-4 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+16   | Axis-5 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+18   | Axis-6 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+20   | Axis-7 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+22   | Axis-8 robot number              | 0xaaaa |
| Im+24   | Unit number of option slot No. 1 | 0xpppp |
| Im+26   | Unit number of option slot No. 2 | 0xpppp |
| Im+28   | Unit number of option slot No. 3 | 0xpppp |
| Im+30   | Unit number of option slot No. 4 | 0xpppp |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

aaaa : Shows the robot number.

The robot number is determined before shipment according to the user specifications.

pppp : Shows the option slot unit No.

| No. | Unit                          |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| 0   | Non                           |
| 6   | DIO unit (NPN specifications) |
| 7   | DIO unit (PNP specifications) |
| 16  | CC-Link unit                  |
| 17  | DeviceNet unit                |
| 18  | Profibus unit                 |
| 19  | Ethernet unit                 |
| 21  | YC-Link unit                  |

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command to obtain the robot configuration as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0502 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Main robot number : 2000 (R6YXH250)  
 Sub robot number : 100 (no robot)  
 Axis-1 robot number : 2000 (R6YXH250)  
 Axis2 robot number : 200 (R6YXH250)  
 Axis-3 robot number : 200 (R6YXH250)  
 Axs-4 robot number : 2000 (R6YXH250)  
 Axis-5 robot number : 0 (no axis)  
 Axis-6 robot number : 0 (no axis)  
 Axis-7 robot number : 0 (no axis)  
 Axis-8 robot number : 0 (no axis)  
 Option slot 1 : 18 (Profibus unit)  
 Option slot 2 : 6 (DIO unit (NPN specifications))  
 Option slot 3 : 6 (DIO unit (NPN specifications))  
 Option slot 4 : 0 (no unit)

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x07D0 |
| Im+6    | 0x0064 |
| Im+8    | 0x07D0 |
| Im+10   | 0x07D0 |
| Im+12   | 0x07D0 |
| Im+14   | 0x07D0 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0012 |
| Im+26   | 0x0006 |
| Im+28   | 0x0006 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

4.7.3 Servo status reference

Execute this command to acquire information on servo status.

• Command

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0503 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

• Status

Normal end

| Address | Contents           | Value  |
|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code        | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used           |        |
| Im+4    | Axis-1 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Axis-2 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Axis-3 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Axis-4 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Axis-5 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+14   | Axis-6 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+16   | Axis-7 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+18   | Axis-8 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+20   | Not used           |        |
| to      |                    |        |
| Im+30   |                    |        |

aaaa : Shows the servo status of each axis.

| Value | Contents                                |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Servo OFF + mechanical brake ON (Brake) |
| 1     | Servo ON (Servo)                        |
| 2     | Servo OFF + mechanical brake OFF (Free) |
| 9     | No axis                                 |

Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:  
Use this command to acquire a servo status as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0503 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

- Axis 1 : 1 (Servo ON)
- Axis 2 : 1 (Servo ON)
- Axis 3 : 2 (Servo Free)
- Axis 4 : 1 (Servo ON)
- Axis 5 : 9 (no axis)
- Axis 6 : 9 (no axis)
- Axis 7 : 9 no axis)
- Axis 8 : 9 (no axis)

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x0002 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0x0009 |
| Im+14   | 0x0009 |
| Im+16   | 0x0009 |
| Im+18   | 0x0009 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

#### 4.7.4 Absolute reset status reference

Execute this command to acquire information on absolute reset status.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0504 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents           | Value  |
|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code        | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used           |        |
| Im+4    | Axis-1 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Axis-2 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Axis-3 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Axis-4 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Axis-5 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+14   | Axis-6 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+16   | Axis-7 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+18   | Axis-8 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+20   | Not used           |        |
| to      |                    |        |
| Im+30   |                    |        |

aaaa : Shows the absolute reset status of each axis.

| Value | Contents                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | Return-to-origin incomplete |
| 1     | Return-to-origin complete   |
| 9     | No axis                     |

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command to acquire an absolute reset status as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0504 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Axis 1 : 1 (Return-to-origin complete)  
 Axis 2 : 1 (Return-to-origin complete)  
 Axis 3 : 0 (Return-to-origin incomplete)  
 Axis 4 : 1 (Return-to-origin complete)  
 Axis 5 : 9 (no axis)  
 Axis 6 : 9 (no axis)  
 Axis 7 : 9 (no axis)  
 Axis 8 : 9 (no axis)

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0x0009 |
| Im+14   | 0x0009 |
| Im+16   | 0x0009 |
| Im+18   | 0x0009 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |



### 4.7.5 Current position reference

Execute this command group to obtain the robot current position data.

#### 4.7.5.1 Pulse designation

Use this command to obtain the robot current position data in pulse units.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | For main robot | 0x0505 |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x0585 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |                |        |
| Qn+30   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 1 | Not used   |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              |            |
| Im+24   | Axis-5 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+26   | Axis-5 data |              |            |
| Im+28   | Axis-6 data |              | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+30   | Axis-6 data |              |            |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian) Data is shown in integers.

#### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to obtain the main robot current position data in pulse units.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0505 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

## 4. Remote command information

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following positions in pulse units.

Axis 1 = 20001  
 Axis 3 = -12345  
 Other axes = 0

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| Im+8    | 0x4E21 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0xCFC7 |
| Im+18   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.7.5.2 Millimeter designation

Use this command to obtain the robot current position data in millimeter units.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | For main robot | 0x0506 |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x0586 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     |                | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |                |        |
| Qn+30   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

- **Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents    |              |             | Value      |
|---------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| Im      | Status code |              |             | 0x0200     |
| Im+2    | Not used    |              |             |            |
| Im+4    | Not used    |              |             |            |
| Im+6    | Point flag  | bit 0        | Point unit  | 1          |
|         |             | bit 2-bit 1  | Hand system | tt         |
|         |             | bit 15-bit 3 | Not used    | 0          |
| Im+8    | Axis-1 data |              |             | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+10   | Axis-1 data |              |             |            |
| Im+12   | Axis-2 data |              |             | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+14   | Axis-2 data |              |             |            |
| Im+16   | Axis-3 data |              |             | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+18   | Axis-3 data |              |             |            |
| Im+20   | Axis-4 data |              |             | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+22   | Axis-4 data |              |             |            |
| Im+24   | Axis-5 data |              |             | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+26   | Axis-5 data |              |             |            |
| Im+28   | Axis-6 data |              |             | 0xbbbbbbbb |
| Im+30   | Axis-6 data |              |             |            |

tt : Shows in 2 bits the current hand system.  
 Valid only for a SCARA robot is specified.

| Value | Meaning                    |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 01    | Right-handed is specified. |
| 10    | Left-handed is specified.  |

bbbbbbbb : Shows the current position output data in 32 bits. (little endian)  
Data is shown in integers (x100).

**Abnormal end**

| Address             | Contents               | Value  |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------|
| Im                  | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2                | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4                | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6<br>to<br>Im+30 | Not used               |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to obtain the main robot current position data in millimeter units.

| Address             | Value  |
|---------------------|--------|
| Qn                  | 0x0506 |
| Qn+2<br>to<br>Qn+30 | 0x0000 |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly to obtain the following positions in millimeter units.

Axis 1 = 200.01  
Axis 3 = -123.45  
Other axes = 0.00

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x4E21 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0xCFC7 |
| Im+18   | 0xFFFF |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| Im+22   | 0x0000 |
| Im+24   | 0x0000 |
| Im+26   | 0x0000 |
| Im+28   | 0x0000 |
| Im+30   | 0x0000 |

### 4.7.6 Task status reference

Execute this command to acquire task execution status.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0507 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents                   | Value  |
|---------|----------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code                | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used                   |        |
| Im+4    | Execution status of task 1 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Execution status of task 2 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Execution status of task 3 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Execution status of task 4 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Execution status of task 5 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+14   | Execution status of task 6 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+16   | Execution status of task 7 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+18   | Execution status of task 8 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+20   | Not used                   |        |
| to      |                            |        |
| Im+30   |                            |        |

aaaa : Shows the execution status of each task.

| Value | Contents                                |
|-------|---|
| 0     | Stop status                             |
| 1     | Run status (Ready status / Wait status) |
| 2     | Suspend status                          |
| 9     | No task                                 |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the execution status of a task.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0507 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

- Task 1 : 1 (Run status)
- Task 2 : 1 (Run status)
- Task 3 : 9 (no task)
- Task 4 : 9 (no task)
- Task 5 : 2 (Suspend status)
- Task 6 : 9 (no task)
- Task 7 : 9 (no task)
- Task 8 : 9 (no task)

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x0009 |
| Im+10   | 0x0009 |
| Im+12   | 0x0002 |
| Im+14   | 0x0009 |
| Im+16   | 0x0009 |
| Im+18   | 0x0009 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

#### 4.7.7 Task execution line reference

Execute this command to acquire information on task execution line.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x0508 |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- **Status**

##### Normal end

| Address | Contents                 | Value  |
|---------|--------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code              | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used                 |        |
| Im+4    | Execution line of task 1 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Execution line of task 2 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Execution line of task 3 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Execution line of task 4 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Execution line of task 5 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+14   | Execution line of task 6 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+16   | Execution line of task 7 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+18   | Execution line of task 8 | 0xaaaa |
| Im+20   | Not used                 |        |
| to      |                          |        |
| Im+30   |                          |        |

aaaa : Shows the execution line of each task.  
When no task exists, the value is 0.

##### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

## 4. Remote command information

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the execution line of a task.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0508 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

- Task 1 : Execution on first line
- Task 2 : Execution on 19th line
- Task 3 : no task
- Task 4 : no task
- Task 5 : Execution on 99th line
- Task 6 : no task
- Task 7 : no task
- Task 8 : no task

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0013 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0063 |
| Im+14   | 0x0000 |
| Im+16   | 0x0000 |
| Im+18   | 0x0000 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.7.8 Message reference

Execute this command to acquire information on error message status.

- **Command**

| Address | Contents                 | Value  |
|---------|--------------------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code             | 0x0509 |
| Qn+2    | Not used                 | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | Error acquisition number | 0xaaaa |
| Qn+6    | Not used                 | 0x0000 |
| to      |                          |        |
| Qn+30   |                          |        |

aaaa : Specify the error acquisition number.

| No.      | Contents  |
|----------|---|
| 0        | Message currently displayed on programming box. |
| 1 to 500 | Message number stored in error history.         |

- **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the status of an error message.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x0509 |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| Qn+4    | 0x000A |
| Qn+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0C02 |
| Im+4    | 0x0000 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

**4.7.9 Speed status reference**

Execute this command to acquire information on current speed status.

- Command**

| Address | Contents | Value  |
|---------|----------|--------|
| Qn      | Contents | 0x050A |
| Qn+2    | Not used | 0x0000 |
| to      |          |        |
| Qn+30   |          |        |

- Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents    | Value             |
|---------|-------------|-------------------|
| Im      | Status code | 0x0200            |
| Im+2    | Not used    |                   |
| Im+4    | Main robot  | AUTO mode speed   |
| Im+6    |             | MANUAL mode speed |
| Im+8    | Sub robot*  | AUTO mode speed   |
| Im+10   |             | MANUAL mode speed |
| Im+12   | Not used    |                   |
| to      |             |                   |
| Im+30   |             |                   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

aaaa : Shows the speed setting (1 to 100).  
Shows "0" when no robot axis is specified.

### Abnormal end

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use the speed status reference command as shown at right, to acquire the status of current speed.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x050A |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Main robot speed in AUTO mode : 50%

Main robot speed in MANUAL mode : 50%

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0032 |
| Im+6    | 0x0032 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0000 |
| Im+12   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

### 4.7.10 Arm designation status reference

Execute this command to acquire information on currently designated arm.

- Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x050B |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- Status**

#### Normal end

| Address | Contents          | Value  |
|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code       | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used          |        |
| Im+4    | Main robot status | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | *Sub robot status | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Not used          |        |
| to      |                   |        |
| Im+30   |                   |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

aaaa : Shows the arm designation status.

| Value | Contents                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0     | Right-handed system status    |
| 1     | Left-handed system status     |
| 9     | Robots other than SCARA robot |



**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the status of currently specified arm.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x050B |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Main robot : 1 (Left-handed system status)  
Sub robot : 9

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0009 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

**4.7.11 Arm status reference**

Execute this command to acquire information on arm.

- Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x050C |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents          | Value  |
|---------|-------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code       | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used          |        |
| Im+4    | Main robot status | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | *Sub robot status | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Not used          |        |
| to      |                   |        |
| Im+30   |                   |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version

aaaa : Shows the arm status.

| Value | Contents                      |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 0     | Right-handed system status    |
| 1     | Left-handed system status     |
| 9     | Robots other than SCARA robot |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the status of arm.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x050C |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

Main robot : 1 (Left-handed system status)  
Sub robot : 9

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0009 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

**4.7.12 Service mode status reference**

Execute this command to acquire current information on service mode.

To use this command, DI dedicated input must be enabled by input device exclusive control.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x050D |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents       | Value  |
|---------|----------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code    | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used       |        |
| Im+4    | Setting status | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Not used       |        |
| to      |                |        |
| Im+30   |                |        |

aaaa : Shows the service mode setting status.

| Value | Contents     |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | Normal mode  |
| 1     | Service mode |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the status of service mode.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x050D |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

**4.7.13 Point unit status reference**

Execute this command to acquire current information on point units.

- Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x050E |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

- Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents       | Value  |
|---------|----------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code    | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used       |        |
| Im+4    | Setting status | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Not used       |        |
| to      |                |        |
| Im+30   |                |        |

aaaa : Shows the point setting status.

| Value | Contents         |
|-------|------------------|
| 0     | Pulse units      |
| 1     | Millimeter units |
| 2     | Tool coordinates |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command as shown at right, to acquire the status of point units.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x050E |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |

**4.7.14 Return-to-origin status reference**

Execute this command to acquire information on the return-to-origin status.

• **Command**

| Address | Contents     | Value  |
|---------|--------------|--------|
| Qn      | Command code | 0x050F |
| Qn+2    | Not used     | 0x0000 |
| to      |              |        |
| Qn+30   |              |        |

• **Status**

**Normal end**

| Address | Contents           | Value  |
|---------|--------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code        | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | Not used           |        |
| Im+4    | Axis-1 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+6    | Axis-2 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+8    | Axis-3 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+10   | Axis-4 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+12   | Axis-5 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+14   | Axis-6 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+16   | Axis-7 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+18   | Axis-8 information | 0xaaaa |
| Im+20   | Not used           |        |
| to      |                    |        |
| Im+30   |                    |        |

aaaa : Shows the return-to-origin status of each axis.

| Value | Contents                    |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0     | Return-to-origin incomplete |
| 1     | Return-to-origin complete   |
| 9     | No axis                     |

**Abnormal end**

| Address | Contents               | Value  |
|---------|------------------------|--------|
| Im      | Status code            | 0x4000 |
| Im+2    | Error code             | 0xaabb |
| Im+4    | Additional information | 0xccdd |
| Im+6    | Not used               |        |
| to      |                        |        |
| Im+30   |                        |        |

aabb : Shows the group number in upper 8 bits, and the category number in lower 8 bits.

ccdd : Shows the additional information section in upper 8 bits, and the detail value in lower 8 bits.

Example:

Use this command to obtain a return-to-origin status as shown at right.

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Qn      | 0x050F |
| Qn+2    | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Qn+30   |        |

Values are expressed as shown at right when executed correctly.

- Axis 1 : 1 (Return-to-origin complete)
- Axis 2 : 1 (Return-to-origin complete)
- Axis 3 : 0 (Return-to-origin incomplete)
- Axis 4 : 1 (Return-to-origin complete)
- Axis 5 : 9 (no axis)
- Axis 6 : 9 (no axis)
- Axis 7 : 9 (no axis)
- Axis 8 : 9 (no axis)

| Address | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Im      | 0x0200 |
| Im+2    | 0x0000 |
| Im+4    | 0x0001 |
| Im+6    | 0x0001 |
| Im+8    | 0x0000 |
| Im+10   | 0x0001 |
| Im+12   | 0x0009 |
| Im+14   | 0x0009 |
| Im+16   | 0x0009 |
| Im+18   | 0x0009 |
| Im+20   | 0x0000 |
| to      |        |
| Im+30   |        |



## Contents

|       |  |      |
|-------|--|------|
| 1.    | IO command format                      | 3-1  |
| 2.    | Sending and receiving IO commands      | 3-3  |
| 3.    | IO command list                        | 3-5  |
| 4.    | IO command description                 | 3-6  |
| 4.1   | MOVE command                           | 3-6  |
| 4.1.1 | PTP designation                        | 3-6  |
| 4.1.2 | Linear interpolation                   | 3-6  |
| 4.2   | MOVEI command                          | 3-7  |
| 4.2.1 | PTP designation                        | 3-7  |
| 4.3   | Pallet movement command                | 3-7  |
| 4.3.1 | PTP designation                        | 3-7  |
| 4.4   | Jog movement command                   | 3-8  |
| 4.5   | Inching movement command               | 3-8  |
| 4.6   | Point teaching command                 | 3-9  |
| 4.7   | Absolute reset movement command        | 3-9  |
| 4.8   | Absolute reset command                 | 3-10 |
| 4.9   | Return-to-origin command               | 3-10 |
| 4.10  | Servo command                          | 3-11 |
| 4.11  | Manual speed change command            | 3-11 |
| 4.12  | Auto speed change command              | 3-12 |
| 4.13  | Program speed change command           | 3-12 |
| 4.14  | Shift designation change command       | 3-12 |
| 4.15  | Hand designation change command        | 3-13 |
| 4.16  | Arm designation change command         | 3-13 |
| 4.17  | Point display unit designation command | 3-13 |





## 1. IO command format

Using bit information from the SI/SO port on the PROFIBUS compatible module allows issuing commands directly from the PLC. It is now possible to execute commands such as the MOVE command that were impossible to execute up until now without using the robot program or RS-232C port.



### CAUTION

TO USE REMOTE COMMANDS, THE "REMOTE CMD / IO CMD (SI05)" PARAMETER IN SYSTEM > PARAM > OP.BRD MODE MUST BE SET TO "VALID" IN ADVANCE. REFER TO THE PROFIBUS USER'S MANUAL AND CONTROLLER USER'S MANUAL FOR MORE DETAILS.

The following features are assigned to each IO.

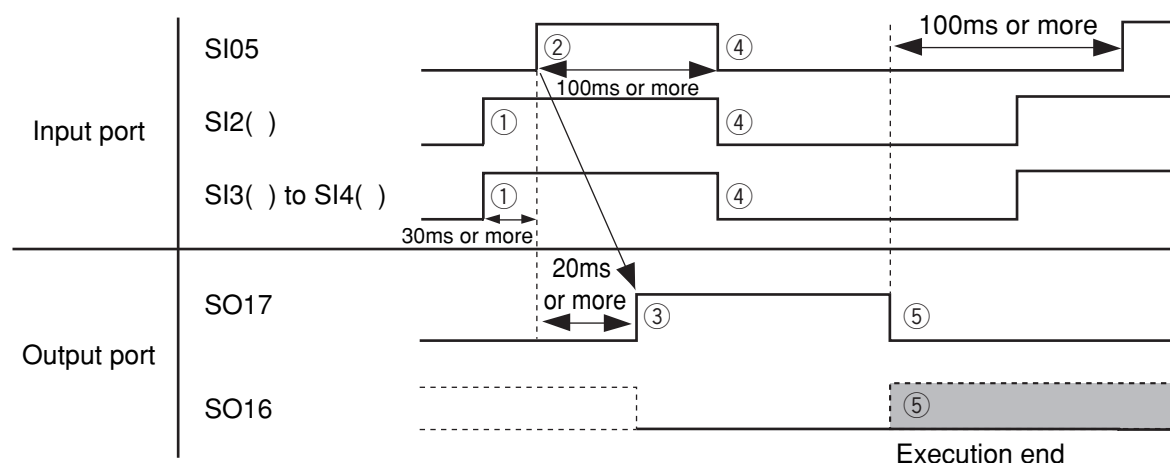
| Output (Controller → PLC) |                              | Input (Controller ← PLC) |                                    |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Output por                | Contents                     | Input port               | Contents                           |
| SO16                      | Execution check output       | SI05                     | IO command execution trigger input |
| SO17                      | Execution in-progress output | SI2()                    | Command code                       |
|                           |                              | SI3()                    | Command data                       |
|                           |                              | SI4()                    |                                    |

- IO commands cannot be executed simultaneously with remote commands.
- Commands cannot be executed unless the status is ready to accept commands (0x0000).
- IO commands cannot be executed while program execution is in progress (SO13 is ON).
- IO commands cannot be executed simultaneously with on-line commands.
- IO commands assign command codes to be executed to SI2(), and command data to SI3() and SI4(). These are executed when the SI05 is changed from OFF to ON. The controller processes the IO commands when they are received and sends execution check results and execution in-progress information to the PLC via SO16 and SO17.
- Command data added to the IO commands will differ according to the IO command. See detailed information available on the IO commands. Command data settings must always be made before attempting to set the IO commands.
- Data is set in binary code. If the data size is greater than 8 bits, set the upper bit data into the higher address. (little endian)  
For example, to set 0x0F9F [hexadecimal] (=3999) in the SI13 () and SI14 () ports, set 0x0F [hexadecimal] in SI4 () and set 0x9F [hexadecimal] in SI13 ().
- The IO command execution trigger is disabled when the execution in-progress output SO17 is ON.
- The execution in-progress output SO17 is ON in the following cases.
  - When an IO command is running after receiving IO command execution trigger input.
  - When an IO command is terminated after receiving IO command execution trigger input yet a maximum of 100ms state is maintained when IO command trigger input is ON.

- The IO command trigger input pulse must always be maintained for 100ms or more during input. Commands cannot be accepted if this state is not maintained.
- Sometimes 20ms or more is needed for the execution in-progress output SO17 to turn ON after startup (rising edge) of the IO command trigger input pulse. The IO command trigger input might not be accepted during this period.
- After inputting the IO command trigger input pulse and the in-progress output turns OFF, at least a 100ms time period must always elapse before executing the next command. If this elapsed time period is too small, the IO command execution trigger input might not be accepted.
- The execution check output SO16 turns OFF when an IO command is received.
- The execution check output SO16 turns ON when an IO command ended correctly, but stays OFF if an IO command ended abnormally.

## 2. Sending and receiving IO commands

Sending and receiving is performed in the IO register as shown below.



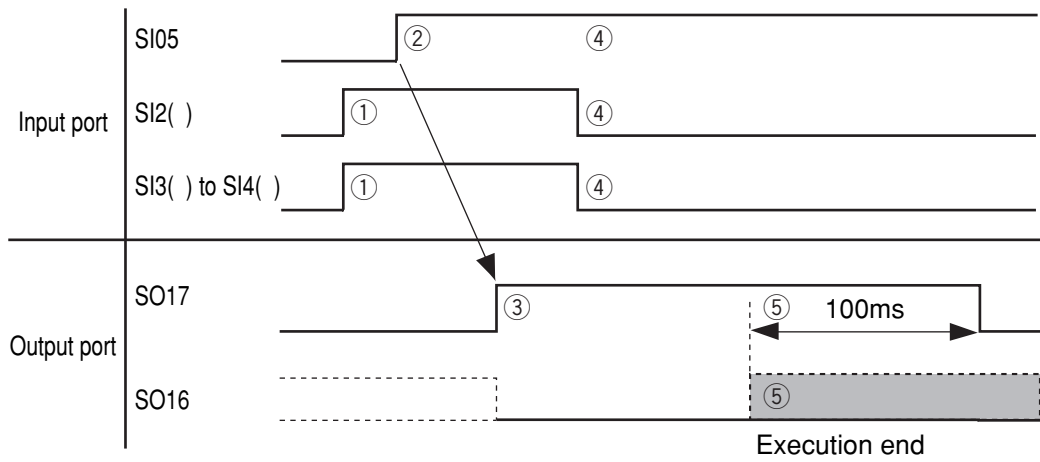
- 1- Set command code and command data (Time interval between 1 and 2: 30ms or more)
- 2- Set IO command execution trigger input (Pulse width: 100ms or more)
- 3- Transition to execute
- 4- Clear the IO command trigger input, command code and command data
- 5- Set termination of IO command and execution check output

Example : Follow these steps when sending and receiving IO commands to execute the PTP movement command to point 19.

- 1- Set the following values in the register to execute the PTP movement command by designating a point.
  - SI2 ( ) : Command code (0x01)
  - SI3 ( ) : Lower point setting (0x13= point 19)
  - SI4 ( ) : Upper point setting (0x00=point 19)
- 2- Set to ON after SI05 turns OFF.
- 3- The controller receives the IO command and executes it if the command and command data are acceptable. The in-progress output (SO17) turns ON and the execution check output (SO16) is turned OFF at this time. The robot moves to the position specified by point 19.
- 4- Clear SI2 ( ) through SI4 ( ) after checking that in-progress output (SO17) is ON.
- 5- The command has ended so in-progress output (SO17) turns OFF and execution check output (SO16) turns ON if command ended correctly, and turns OFF if the command failed.

## 2. Sending and receiving IO commands

\* If SI05 was not set to OFF in 4, the in-progress output (SO17) remains ON for a maximum of 100ms from the timing in 5.



### 3. IO command list

IO commands are expressed with hexadecimal codes.

| No. | Command contents                       |                             | Command code (SI2( )) |            |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|     |  |                             | Main robot            | Sub robot* |
| 1   | MOVE command                           | PTP point designation       | 0x01                  | 0x81       |
|     |  | Linear interpolation        | 0x03                  | 0x83       |
| 2   | MOVEI command                          | PTP designation             | 0x09                  | 0x89       |
| 3   | Pallet movement command                | PTP designation at pallet 0 | 0x18                  | 0x98       |
| 4   | Jog movement command                   |                             | 0x20                  | 0xA0       |
| 5   | Inching movement command               |                             | 0x24                  | 0xA4       |
| 6   | Point teaching command                 |                             | 0x28                  | 0xA8       |
| 7   | Absolute reset movement command        |                             | 0x30                  | 0xB0       |
| 8   | Absolute reset command                 |                             | 0x31                  | 0xB1       |
| 9   | Return-to-origin command               |                             | 0x32                  | 0xB2       |
| 10  | Servo command                          | On designation              | 0x34                  | 0xB4       |
|     |  | Off designation             | 0x35                  | 0xB5       |
|     |  | Free designation            | 0x36                  | 0xB6       |
|     |  | Power-on designation        | 0x37                  |            |
| 11  | Manual movement speed command          |                             | 0x38                  | 0xB8       |
| 12  | Auto movement speed command            |                             | 0x39                  | 0xB9       |
| 13  | Program speed change command           |                             | 0x3A                  | 0xBA       |
| 14  | Shift designation change command       |                             | 0x3B                  | 0xBB       |
| 15  | Hand designation change command        |                             | 0x3C                  | 0xBC       |
| 16  | Arm designation change command         |                             | 0x3D                  | 0xBD       |
| 17  | Point display unit designation command |                             | 0x3E                  |            |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

\*The pallet movement command (3) is only valid for pallet 0.

\*The movement methods on the jog movement command (4) and inching movement command (5) will differ according to the point units that were specified.

\*The point teaching command (6) uses different point units according to the point units that were specified.

\*If no axis is specified, the absolute reset command (8) is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x31 or 0xB1.

\*If no axis is specified, the return-to-origin command (9) is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x32 or 0xB2.

\*The point display unit designation command (17) is for use on the controller.

## 4. IO command description

### 4.1 MOVE command

Execute this command group to move the robot to an absolute position.

#### 4.1.1 PTP designation

This command moves the robot to a target position in PTP motion by specifying the point number.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| SI2()   | Command code | For main robot | 0x01   |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x81   |
| SI3()   | Point number |                | 0xpppp |
| SI4()   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)



#### NOTE

When a SCARA robot is used and a hand system flag is set for the point data you specify, that hand system has priority over the current arm type.

#### 4.1.2 Linear interpolation

This command moves the robot to a target position by linear interpolation by specifying the point number.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| SI2()   | Command code | For main robot | 0x03   |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x83   |
| SI3()   | Point number |                | 0xpppp |
| SI4()   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)



#### CAUTION

• WHEN MOVING THE ROBOT BY LINEAR INTERPOLATION TO A POINT WHERE A HAND SYSTEM FLAG IS SPECIFIED, MAKE SURE THAT THE SAME HAND SYSTEM IS USED AT THE CURRENT POSITION AND TARGET POSITION. IF THE SAME HAND SYSTEM IS NOT USED, THEN AN ERROR WILL OCCUR AND ROBOT MOVEMENT WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.



#### NOTE

When a SCARA robot is used and a hand system flag is set for the point data you specify, that hand system has priority over the current arm type.

## 4.2 MOVEI command

Execute this command group to move the robot to a relative position.

### 4.2.1 PTP designation

This command moves the robot a specified distance in PTP motion by specifying the point number.



#### NOTE

- The other parameters default "MOVEI/DRIVEI start position" setting is Keep (motion to the original target position when MOVEI is interrupted and then re-executed).

#### • Command

| SI port | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| SI2()   | Command code | For main robot | 0x09   |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0x89   |
| SI3()   | Point number |                | 0xpppp |
| SI4()   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)



#### NOTE

When a SCARA robot is used and a hand system flag is set for the point data you specify, that hand system has priority over the current arm type.

## 4.3 Pallet movement command

Execute this command group to move the robot to a position with respect to pallet 0.

### 4.3.1 PTP designation

This command moves the robot to a target position in PTP motion by specifying the work position number.

#### • Command

| SI port | Contents             |                | Value |
|---------|----------------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code         | For main robot | 0x18  |
|         |                      | For sub robot* | 0x98  |
| SI3()   | Work position number |                | 0xwww |
| SI4()   |                      |                |       |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

www : Specify the work position number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x0001) to 32767 (=0x7FFF)

## 4.4 Jog movement command

This command moves the robot in jog mode while in MANUAL mode. This command is only valid in MANUAL mode. This command is linked with the controller point display units. The robot axis moves in PTP motion when display units are in pulses, and moves by linear interpolation on Cartesian coordinates when units are in millimeters. Jog speed is determined by the MANUAL speed.

To stop the jog movement command, set the dedicated input interlock signal (SI11) to OFF. After checking that jog movement has stopped, set the interlock signal back to ON.

### • Command

| SI port | Contents                   |                | Value          |    |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----|
| SI2()   | Command code               |                | For main robot |    |
|         |                            |                | 0x20           |    |
| SI3()   | Axis to move and direction | For sub robot* | 0xA0           |    |
|         |                            | bit 0          | Axis 1         | tt |
|         |                            | bit 1          | Axis 2         |    |
|         |                            | bit 2          | Axis 3         |    |
|         |                            | bit 3          | Axis 4         |    |
|         |                            | bit 6–bit 4    | (0:Fixed)      | 0  |
| bit 7   | Direction                  | d              |                |    |
| SI4()   | Not used                   |                | 0x00           |    |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

d : Specify the movement direction in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning     |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | + direction |
| 1     | - direction |

## 4.5 Inching movement command

Execute this command to move the robot by inching in MANUAL mode. Inching movement distance is linked to the manual movement speed. The inching command can only be executed in MANUAL mode.

This command is linked with the controller's point display unit system. So when display units are in pulses, the axis moves a certain number of pulses at the manual speed setting. When display units are in millimeters, the axis moves on Cartesian coordinates by linear interpolation at the manual speed setting divided by 100.

### • Command

| SI port | Contents                   |                | Value          |    |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----|
| SI2()   | Command code               |                | For main robot |    |
|         |                            |                | 0x24           |    |
| SI3()   | Axis to move and direction | For sub robot* | 0xA4           |    |
|         |                            | bit 0          | Axis 1         | tt |
|         |                            | bit 1          | Axis 2         |    |
|         |                            | bit 2          | Axis 3         |    |
|         |                            | bit 3          | Axis 4         |    |
|         |                            | bit 6–bit 4    | (0:Fixed)      | 0  |
| bit 7   | Direction                  | d              |                |    |
| SI4()   | Not used                   |                | 0x00           |    |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

d : Specify the movement direction in 1 bit.



| Value | Meaning     |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | + direction |
| 1     | - direction |

## 4.6 Point teaching command

Execute this command to teach the current robot position to the specified point number. Point data units of this command are linked to the controller's point display unit system.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents     |                | Value  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|--------|
| SI2()   | Command code | For main robot | 0x28   |
|         |              | For sub robot* | 0xA8   |
| SI3()   | Point number |                | 0xpppp |
| SI4()   |              |                |        |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

pppp : Specify the point number in 16 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x0000) to 9999 (=0x270F)

## 4.7 Absolute reset movement command

When absolute reset of the specified axis uses the mark method, this command moves the axis to the nearest position where absolute reset can be executed. Positions capable of absolute reset are located at every 1/4 rotation of the motor.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents                   |                | Value     |   |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|---|
| SI2()   | Command code               | For main robot | 0x30      |   |
|         |                            | For sub robot* | 0xB0      |   |
| SI3()   | Axis to move and direction | bit 0          | Axis 1    |   |
|         |                            | bit 1          | Axis 2    |   |
|         |                            | bit 2          | Axis 3    |   |
|         |                            | bit 3          | Axis 4    |   |
|         |                            | bit 6-bit 4    | (0:Fixed) | 0 |
|         |                            | bit 7          | Direction | d |
| SI4()   | Not used                   |                | 0x00      |   |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. Only one axis can be specified.

d : Specify the movement direction in 1 bit.

| Value | Meaning     |
|-------|-------------|
| 0     | + direction |
| 1     | - direction |

## 4.8 Absolute reset command

This command executes absolute reset of the specified axis. When absolute reset of the specified axis uses the mark method, the axis must be at a position where absolute reset can be executed. If no axis is specified (SI3() is 0), then absolute reset is performed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x31 or 0xB1. However, this command cannot be executed if return-to-origin is not yet complete on the axis using the mark method. In this case, perform return-to-origin individually on each axis.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents       |             | Value          |
|---------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| SI2()   | Command code   |             | For main robot |
|         |                |             | For sub robot* |
| SI3()   | Specified axis | bit 0       | Axis 1         |
|         |                | bit 1       | Axis 2         |
|         |                | bit 2       | Axis 3         |
|         |                | bit 3       | Axis 4         |
|         |                | bit 7-bit 4 | (0:Fixed)      |
| SI4()   | Not used       |             | 0x00           |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

tt : Specify the axis to perform absolute reset in 0 to 3 bits.

Only one axis can be specified.

If no particular axis is specified then absolute reset is performed on all axes (main robot + sub robot).

## 4.9 Return-to-origin command

This command executes return-to-origin on the specified axis.

When this command is executed on an incremental mode axis, that axis returns to its origin.

When executed on a semi-absolute mode axis, an absolute search is performed on that axis. If no particular axis is specified (SI3() is 0), this command is executed on all axes (main robot + sub robot) in either case of command code 0x32 or 0xB2.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents       |             | Value          |
|---------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| SI2()   | Command code   |             | For main robot |
|         |                |             | For sub robot* |
| SI3()   | Specified axis | bit 0       | Axis 1         |
|         |                | bit 1       | Axis 2         |
|         |                | bit 2       | Axis 3         |
|         |                | bit 3       | Axis 4         |
|         |                | bit 7-bit 4 | (0:Fixed)      |
| SI4()   | Not used       |             | 0x00           |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

tt : Specify the axis to perform return-to-origin in 0 to 3 bits.

Only one axis can be specified.

If no particular axis is specified then return-to-origin is performed on all axes (main robot + sub robot).

## 4.10 Servo command

Execute this command group to operate the robot servos.

### Servo ON :

Execute this command to turn on the servo of a specified axis. The motor power must be turned on when specifying the axis. All controller servos are turned on if no axis is specified.

### Servo OFF :

Execute this command to turn off the servo of a specified axis. All controller servos are turned off if no axis is specified.

### Servo Free :

Execute this command to turn off the mechanical brake and dynamic brake after turning off the servo of a specified axis. Servo OFF and Free are repeated when this command is consecutively executed.

### Power ON:

Execute this command to turn on the motor power. No axis can be specified.

- **Command**

| SI port        | Contents       |             |                | Value |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()          | Command code   | Servo ON    | For main robot | 0x34  |
|                |                |             | For sub robot* | 0xB4  |
|                |                | Servo OFF   | For main robot | 0x35  |
|                |                |             | For sub robot* | 0xB5  |
|                |                | Servo Free  | For main robot | 0x36  |
| For sub robot* | 0xB6           |             |                |       |
| SI3()          | Specified axis | bit 0       |                | tt    |
|                |                | bit 1       |                |       |
|                |                | bit 2       |                |       |
|                |                | bit 3       |                |       |
|                |                | bit 7-bit 4 |                |       |
| SI4()          | Not used       |             |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

tt : Specify the axis to move in 0 to 3 bits. All controller servos are processed if no axis is specified. No axis can be specified when executing Power ON.

## 4.11 Manual speed change command

Execute this command to change the manual movement speed in MANUAL mode. This command can only be executed in MANUAL mode.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents        |                | Value |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code    | For main robot | 0x38  |
|         |                 | For sub robot* | 0xB8  |
| SI3()   | Specified speed |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used        |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the manual movement speed in 8 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x01) to 100 (=0x64)

## 4.12 Auto speed change command

Execute this command to change the auto movement speed in AUTO mode.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents        |                | Value |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code    | For main robot | 0x39  |
|         |                 | For sub robot* | 0xB9  |
| SI3()   | Specified speed |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used        |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the auto movement speed in 8 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x01) to 100 (=0x64)

## 4.13 Program speed change command

Execute this command to change the program speed in AUTO mode. The program speed changed with this command is reset to 100% when the program is reset or changed.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents        |                | Value |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code    | For main robot | 0x3A  |
|         |                 | For sub robot* | 0xBA  |
| SI3()   | Specified speed |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used        |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the program speed in 8 bits.  
Specified range: 1 (=0x01) to 100 (=0x64)

## 4.14 Shift designation change command

Execute this command to change the selected shift to a specified shift number.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents               |                | Value |
|---------|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code           | For main robot | 0x3B  |
|         |                        | For sub robot* | 0xBB  |
| SI3()   | Specified shift number |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used               |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the shift number in 8 bits.  
Specified range: 0 (=0x00) to 9 (0x09)

## 4.15 Hand designation change command

Execute this command to change the selected hand to a specified hand number.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents              |                | Value |
|---------|-----------------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code          | For main robot | 0x3C  |
|         |                       | For sub robot* | 0xBC  |
| SI3()   | Specified hand number |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used              |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the hand number in 8 bits.  
 Specified range for main robot : 0 (=0x00) to 3 (0x03)  
 Specified range for sub robot : 4 (=0x04) to 7 (0x07)

## 4.16 Arm designation change command

Execute this command to change the arm designation status.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents                |                | Value |
|---------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code            | For main robot | 0x3D  |
|         |                         | For sub robot* | 0xBD  |
| SI3()   | Status of specified arm |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used                |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the arm designation status in 8 bits.

| Value | Meaning             |
|-------|---------------------|
| 0x00  | Right-handed system |
| 0x01  | Left-handed system  |

## 4.17 Point display unit designation command

Execute this command to change the point display unit.

- **Command**

| SI port | Contents                          |                | Value |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------|
| SI2()   | Command code                      | For main robot | 0x3E  |
|         |                                   | For sub robot* |       |
| SI3()   | Display units for specified point |                | 0xss  |
| SI4()   | Not used                          |                | 0x00  |

\* Sub robot not used in OMRON version.

ss : Specify the point display unit in 8 bits.

| Value | Meaning                             |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 0x00  | Pulse units                         |
| 0x01  | Millimeter units                    |
| 0x02  | Millimeter units (Tool coordinates) |



Contents

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1. Definition of terms</b> | <b>4-1</b> |
|-------------------------------|------------|





# 1. Definition of terms

---

## 1. PROFIBUS-DP

PROFIBUS-DP (Decentralized Periphery) enables high-speed data transmission between the controller and a field device such as a remote I/O device and drive.

## 2. SAFE mode setting

When the SAFE mode setting is enabled, service mode input is made valid so that safety functions such as operating speed limits in MANUAL mode can be used.

The SAFE mode setting is determined at the time of shipping.

The SAFE mode setting is always enabled for controllers compatible with CE marking.

## 3. SERVICE mode

This mode is valid only when the SAFE mode setting is enabled, and can be controlled by service mode input signals.

## 4. SAFETY connector

This connector is used to connect emergency stop input and service mode input.

Located on the front panel of the robot controller.

## 5. STD. DIO connector

This connector is used to receive or output dedicated I/O signals and general purpose I/O signals. Located on the front panel of the robot controller.

## 6. Station address

Identification number assigned to each node in PROFIBUS.

## 7. Bit information

Bit information that can be handled by PROFIBUS compatible module.

## 8. Word information

Word information that can be handled by PROFIBUS compatible module.

## 9. Little endian

Method to substitute LSB in low-order address and refer to LSB when handling word information data as double word data.

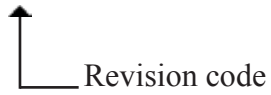
For example, when the value 00012345h is substituted in SOD (2), 2345h is substituted in SOW (2) of the first word, and 0001h is substituted in SOW (3) of the second word.



## Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.

Cat. No. I149E-EN-01



The following table outlines the changes made to the manual during each revision. Page numbers refer to the previous revision.

| Revision code | Date      | Revised content     |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 01            | July 2010 | Original production |